

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets

(11)

EP 0 855 391 A1



(12)

**EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**

published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC

(43) Date of publication:

29.07.1998 Bulletin 1998/31

(51) Int. Cl.<sup>6</sup>: C07D 217/02, C07D 401/12,

C07D 413/12, C07D 417/12

// A61K31/47, A61K31/495,  
A61K31/505

(21) Application number: 97934731.7

(22) Date of filing: 07.08.1997

(86) International application number:  
PCT/JP97/02765

(87) International publication number:  
WO 98/05648 (12.02.1998 Gazette 1998/06)

(84) Designated Contracting States:

AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB IE IT LI LU NL SE

• OKUE, Masayuki  
Shimotsuga-gun, Tochigi-ken 329-05 (JP)

• YAGI, Yuzo  
Utsunomiya-shi, Tochigi-ken 320 (JP)

• OGANE, Nobuo  
Kawachi-gun, Tochigi-ken 329-04 (JP)

• SAITOU, Yasunari,  
202, Ra Sezonkuniya  
Tochigi-ken 321-02 (JP)

(30) Priority: 07.08.1996 JP 223271/96

18.07.1997 JP 208425/97

(71) Applicant:

SNOW BRAND MILK PRODUCTS CO., LTD.  
Sapporo-shi, Hokkaido 065 (JP)

(74) Representative:

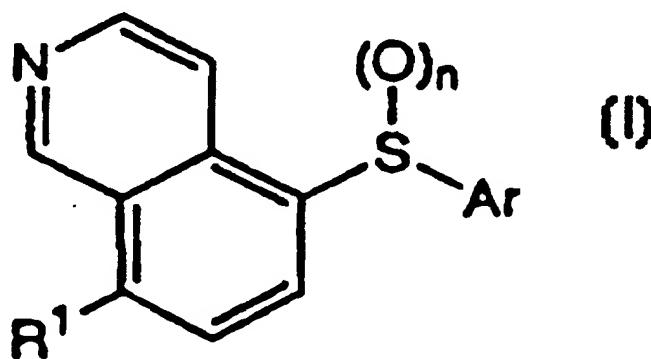
Kearney, Kevin David Nicholas et al  
KILBURN & STRODE  
20 Red Lion Street  
London, WC1R 4PJ (GB)

(72) Inventors:

- ISHIGURO, Susumu  
Omiya-shi, Saitama-ken 330 (JP)
- SHIMADA, Shinichi  
Shimotsuga-gun, Tochigi-ken 329-05 (JP)
- SEYA, Motohide  
Utsunomiya-shi, Tochigi-ken 320 (JP)

**(54) NOVEL ISOQUINOLINE DERIVATIVES**

(57) Novel isoquinoline derivatives represented by general formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable acid-addition salts thereof, prepared by aiming at providing novel compounds which have an inhibitory activity on nerve cell death of the apoptosis type, wherein Ar represents an optionally substituted aromatic ring; and n is 0, 1 or 2. Because of the inhibitory effect on cell death, these compounds are useful as preventives and remedies for neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's chorea and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, ischemic cerebral diseases such as cerebral stroke, and peripheral nerve disorders observed in diabetes, etc.



EP 0 855 391 A1

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

**Description****Technical Field**

5 The present invention relates to new isoquinoline derivatives and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts. The derivatives of the present invention have inhibitory activity on neuronal cell death (apoptotic cell death-type) caused by excessive apoptosis in a nervous system and they are useful for prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative disorders such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's chorea and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, cerebral ischemic injury such as stroke, and peripheral neuropathy in diabetes mellitus.

10 **Background Art**

Cell death is classified from morphological change into necrosis that whole cells are swelled by cell membrane degeneration and die out, and apoptosis that whole cells reduce the sizes to change the nuclear structure and to fragmentize DNA into ladders and die out (Kerr and Harron, Apoptosis: The Molecular Basis of Cell Death, Tomei and Cope (Eds), pp5-29 (1991), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press). It has become clear that the apoptosis is greatly involved in pathology suffering from many diseases, and there is possibility of new treatment by controlling inappropriate apoptosis (Thompson, Science, Vol. 267, pp 1456-1462 (1995)).

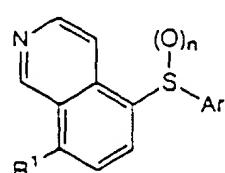
Several lines of evidence suggest that neuronal cell death in neurodegenerative disorders occurs by apoptosis (Alzheimer disease, Parkinson disease, Huntington chorea, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and the like) (Su et al., Neuro Report, Vol. 5, pp 2529-2533 (1994); Yoshiyama et al., Acta Neuropathologica, Vol. 88, pp 207-211 (1994); Lassman et al., Acta Neuropathologica, Vol. 89, pp 35-41 (1995); Smale et al., Experimental Neurology, Vol. 133, pp 225-230 (1995); Dragunow et al., Neuro Report, Vol. 6, pp 1053-1057 (1995); Portera-Cailliau et al., Journal of Neuroscience, Vol. 15, pp 3775-3787 (1995); Cotman and Anderson, Molecular Neurobiology, Vol. 10, pp 19-45 (1995); Bredesen, Annals of Neurology, Vol. 38, pp 839-851 (1995)). In addition, apoptosis has been suggested to play a role in delayed neuronal death of Mongolian gerbil following transitory ischemia (Nitatori et al., Journal of Neuroscience, Vol. 15, pp 1001-1011 (1995)). As some agents for inhibiting neuronal apoptotic cell death, protein and RNA synthesis inhibitors can be exemplified. However, specificity of these inhibitors for advanced drug development is questionable. Further, a product of Bcl-2 gene and a protein factor such as a neurotropic factor have problems because these are not safely and effectively administered in vivo, so that these are not practically used. Therefore, therapeutic method for the control of neuronal cell death in neurodegenerative disorders has not been established. Hitherto, many isoquinoline derivatives are known, especially, a compound binding an alkyl group via a sulfur atom at a 5-position of isoquinoline (Euerby, Mervin R. and Waigh, Roger D., J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., Vol. 2, 127-128 (1984)). However, a compound binding an aromatic ring via a sulfur atom at a 5-position of isoquinoline has not been known.

35 **Disclosure of Invention**

In view of the above-mentioned conditions, the present inventors have been earnestly studied and found new compounds having excellent effects for suppression of the neuronal cell death caused by excess apoptosis in a nervous system. Accordingly, the present invention aims to provide new isoquinoline derivatives having inhibition activity for the nervous cell death caused by apoptosis acceleration in a nervous system.

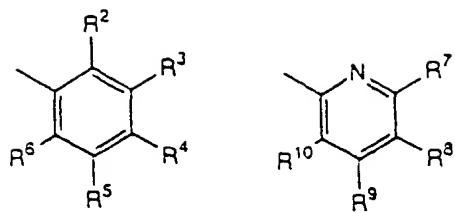
The present invention relates to new isoquinoline derivatives and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

The new isoquinoline derivatives and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof are represented by the following general formula (I).



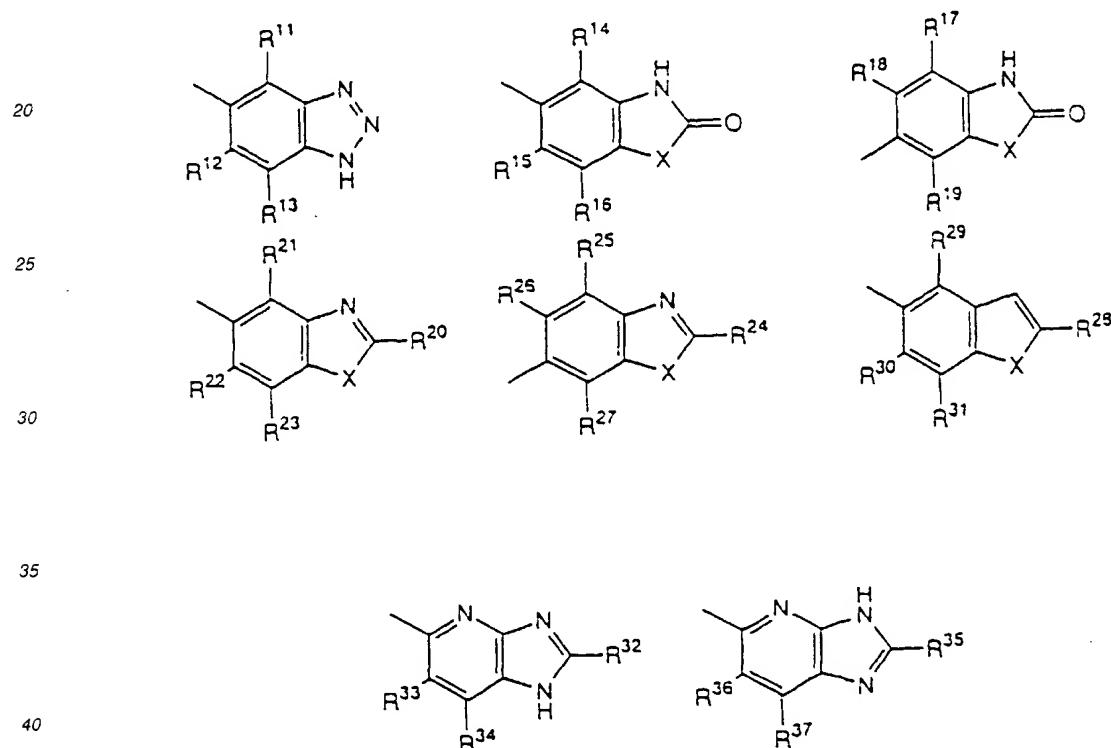
55 wherein Ar shows an aromatic ring or a heterocycle, n shows 0, 1 or 2, and R¹ shows a substituted group selected from hydrogen, nitro and amino.

Preferably, Ar of the above isoquinoline derivatives is selected from following aromatic ring:



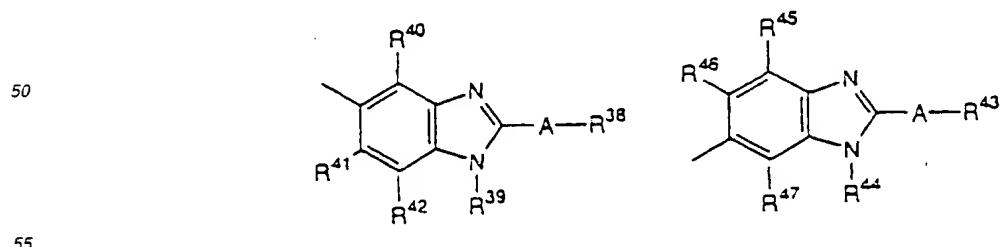
10 wherein R<sup>2</sup>-R<sup>10</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, nitro, amino, lower alkyl amide, aryl amide, lower alkyl amino, aryl amino, aralkyl amino, carbamoyl, hydroxy, cyano, lower alkyl substituted by halogen, aryl sulfonyl, aryl sulfonamide, imidazol, tetrazole, pyrrole, and halogen atom.

15 Preferably, Ar of the above isoquinoline derivatives is selected from any bicyclic compound which may be substituted by the following groups:



wherein X shows NH, O or S, R<sup>11</sup>-R<sup>37</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkyl substituted by halogen, aryl, aralkyl, nitro, amino, cyano and halogen.

45 More preferably, Ar of the above isoquinoline derivatives is selected from following benzimidazole group:



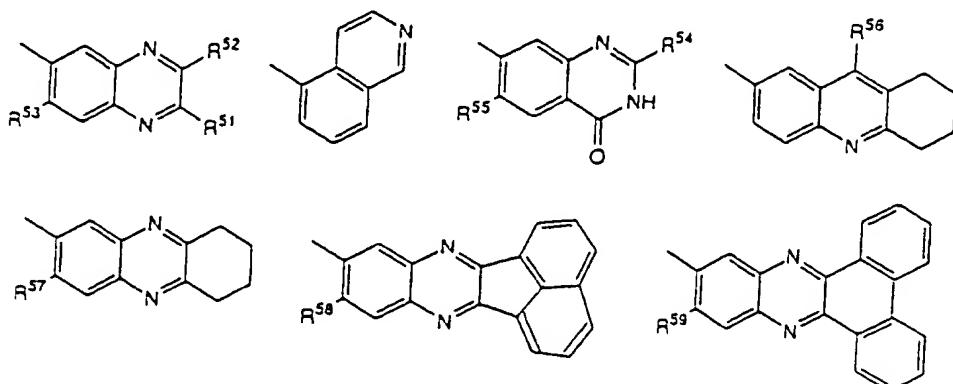
wherein R<sup>38</sup>-R<sup>47</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, lower alkyl substituted by halogen, aryl, aralkyl, nitro, -NR<sup>48</sup>R<sup>49</sup>, -NHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>50</sup>, hydroxy, cyano and halogen.

A shows a substituted group selected from bonding or lower alkylene, and R<sup>48</sup>-R<sup>50</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from hydrogen or lower alkyl.

In addition, preferably, Ar of the above isoquinoline derivatives is selected from any polycyclic compound which may be substituted by the following groups:

5

10



20

wherein R<sup>51</sup>-R<sup>59</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkyl substituted by halogen, aryl, aralkyl, nitro, amino, cyano and halogen.

As embodiments of the isoquinoline derivatives of the present invention, the following compounds are exemplified:

- 25 (1) 5-(4-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline
- (2) 5-(4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline
- (3) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline
- (4) N1-[4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)phenyl]acetamide
- (5) 5-[4-(pyrrole-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- 30 (6) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline
- (7) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline
- (8) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine
- (9) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine
- (10) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitroaniline
- 35 (11) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitroaniline
- (12) 5-[2-nitro-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- (13) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitrobenzonitrile
- (14) 5-[2-nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline
- (15) 5-[2-nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- 40 (16) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrophenol
- (17) 2-amino-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)phenol
- (18) 2-amino-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)phenol
- (19) 5-[3-hydroxy-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- (20) 5-[2-fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline
- 45 (21) 5-[2-fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- (22) 5-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline
- (23) 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline
- (24) 5-[2-chloro-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- (25) 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile
- 50 (26) 5-[2-chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline
- (27) 5-[2-chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline
- (28) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitro-1,2-benzenediamine
- (29) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,4-dinitroaniline
- (30) N1-[4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methylcarboxamide-5-nitrophenyl]acetamide
- 55 (31) N1-[2-ethylcarboxamide-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]propanamide
- (32) N1-[2-amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]butanamide
- (33) N1-[2-amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]-2-methylpropanamide
- (34) 4-fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline

(35) 4-fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (36) 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline  
 (37) 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (38) 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline  
 5 (39) 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (40) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-2-nitroaniline  
 (41) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (42) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (43) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 10 (44) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (45) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (46) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (47) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (48) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 15 (49) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (50) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (51) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (52) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (53) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 20 (54) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6(5)-amine  
 (55) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-7(4)-amine  
 (56) 6(5)-fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (57) 6(5)-fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 25 (58) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (59) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (60) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6(5)-carbonitrile  
 (61) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (62) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (63) 1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 30 (64) 1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (65) 5-chloro-1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (66) 1-ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (67) 1-ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (68) N1-benzyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline  
 35 (69) N2-benzyl-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (70) 1-benzyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (71) 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (72) 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (73) 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 40 (74) 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (75) 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (76) 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (77) 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (78) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 45 (79) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (80) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (81) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (82) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (83) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 50 (84) 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (85) 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (86) 2-[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]-2-propanol  
 (87) 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (88) 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 55 (89) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene  
 (90) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (91) 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene  
 (92) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

(93) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (94) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (95) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (96) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-hexyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 5 (97) 2-cyclopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (98) 2-cyclopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (99) 2-cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (100) 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 10 (101) 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (102) 2-cycloheptyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (103) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-one  
 (104) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-one  
 (105) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one  
 (106) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfinyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one  
 15 (107) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one  
 (108) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one  
 (109) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one  
 (110) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one  
 (111) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methylbenzo[d][1,3]oxazole  
 20 (112) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitrobenzo[d][1,3]thiazole  
 (113) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole  
 (114) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole  
 (115) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline  
 25 (116) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7-nitroquinoxaline  
 (117) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline  
 (118) 2,3-dimethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline  
 (119) 2,3-diphenyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline  
 (120) 7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophenazine  
 (121) 6-chloro-7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,3-dimethylquinoxaline  
 30 (122) 6-chloro-7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,3-diphenylquinoxaline  
 (123) 9-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)acenaphtho[1,2-b]quinoxaline  
 (124) 9-chloro-10-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)acenaphtho[1,2-b]quinoxaline  
 (125) 11-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)dibenzo[a,c]phenazine  
 (126) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)isoquinoline  
 35 (127) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)isoquinoline  
 (128) 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (129) 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (130) 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 40 (131) 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (132) 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (133) 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (134) 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (135) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)anilin  
 (136) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)anilin  
 45 (137) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (138) 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (139) 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline  
 (140) 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine  
 (141) 6(5)-bromo-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 50 (142) 6(5)-bromo-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (143) 6(5)-bromo-2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
 (144) diethyl{2-[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine  
 (145) diethyl{2-[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine  
 (146) 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-carbamic acid methyl ester  
 55 (147) 2-amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonamide-5-nitrobenzene  
 (148) 3-fluoro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzonitrile  
 (149) 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzonitrile  
 (150) 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitrobenzamide

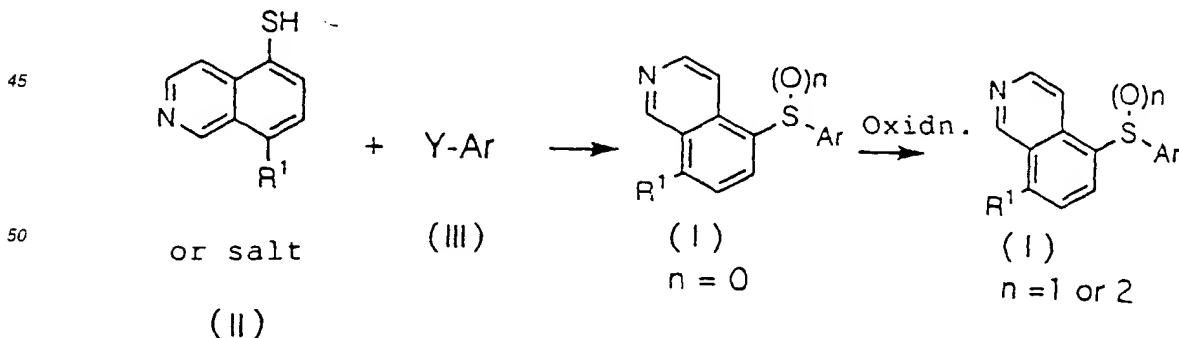
(151) 5-(5-chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline  
(152) 5-[5-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline  
(153) 5-(5-chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline  
5 (154) 5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline  
(155) 5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline  
(156) 5-[(4-phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfanyl]isoquinoline  
(157) 5-[(4-phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfonyl]isoquinoline  
10 (158) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine  
(159) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine  
(160) 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-pyridinediamine  
15 (161) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1(3)H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine  
(162) 7-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-mehtyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazoline  
(163) 7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-mehtyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazoline  
16 (164) 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrobenzonitrile  
(165) 2-amino-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile  
17 (166) 7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-acryldinylamine  
(167) 5-[(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)sulfanyl]isoquinoline  
(168) 5-[(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)sulfonyl]isoquinoline  
18 (169) N1-{4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]phenyl}propanamide  
(170) 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl)]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
19 (171) 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfonyl)]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
(172) 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
(173) 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
20 (174) 2-(cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole  
(175) 2-(cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

As preferable compounds in the above compounds, (3), (11), (12), (48), (52), (59), (60), (74), (77), (80), (81), (83), (85), (87), (97), (99), (100), (101), (102), (104), (113), (119), (128), (130), (132), (133), (134), (141), (142), (143) can be exemplified. As most preferable compounds, (52), (60), (74), (77), (99), (100), (101), (102), (128), (130), (132), (133), (134), (141), (142), (143) can be exemplified. These compounds can be synthesized by using the same method as described in the following scheme of steps and the synthesis process described in examples.

The compounds (I) of the present invention produce salts with acids or bases. The salts of acids can be formed by using mineral acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid and phosphoric acid; and organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, oxalic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, lactic acid, malic acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, carbonic acid, picric acid, methane sulfonic acid and glutamic acid.

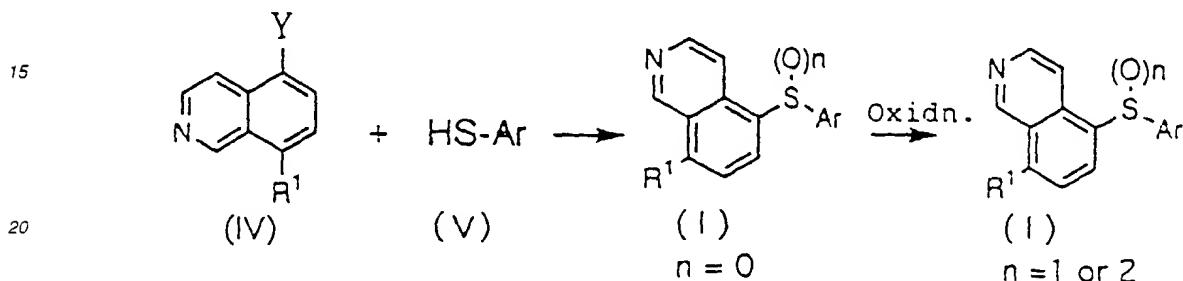
The salts of bases can be formed by using inorganic bases such as sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium and aluminunium; organic salts such as methyl amine, ethyl amine and ethanol amine; salts of basic amino acid such as lysine, arginine and ornithine and salts of ammonium. Further, the compounds (I) of the present invention may form hydrates, solvates of ethanol and the like, and crystalline polymorphisms.

The compounds related to the present invention can be prepared by the following (a), (b) and (c) methods.



In the formula, Y shows a halogen atom or a diazonium halide, Ar shows an aromatic ring or heterocycle which may be substituted, R<sup>1</sup> shows a substituted group selected from the group of hydrogen, nitro and amino. The salt of a mercapto compound can be prepared by adding base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate or sodium alkoxide to a corresponding acetylsulfanyl derivative or benzoysulfanyl derivative in water or alcohol, and reacting the mixture at room temperature or under heat reflux.

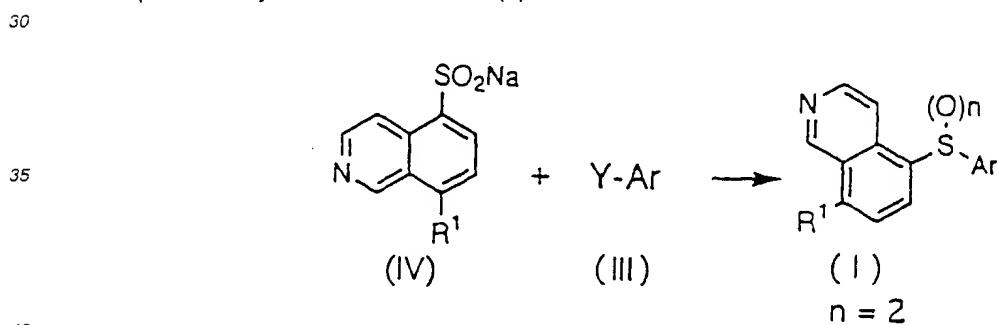
The reaction is commonly conducted at room temperature or under heat reflux in a solvent such as dimethylformamide (DMF), dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), acetonitrile, acetone or tetrahydrofuran (THF). To accelerate the reaction, a base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydride, potassium carbonate or sodium methoxide is preferably added. Thus obtained compound (I) of the present invention of n=0 is oxidized with an oxidizer such as hydrogen peroxide, organic peroxide, a manganese compound, chromic acid, organic peracid, peroxy sulfuric acid and oxonopersulfate compound, to produce compound (I) of the present invention of n=1 and 2.



25 (b) method:

In the formula, Y shows a halogen atom or a diazonium halide, Ar shows an aromatic ring or heterocycle which may be substituted, R<sup>1</sup> shows a substituted group selected from the group of hydrogen, nitro and amino.

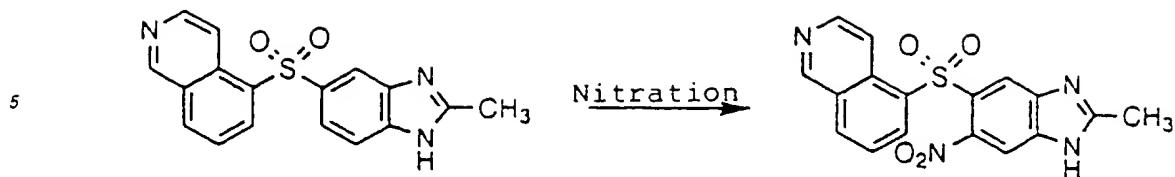
Using a 5-isoquinoline halogen derivative and a mercapto derivative, compound (I) of the present invention can be produced by the same method as (a) method.



40 (c) method:

45 In the formula, Y shows a halogen atom or a diazonium halide, Ar shows an aromatic ring or heterocycle which may be substituted, R<sup>1</sup> shows a substituted group selected from the group of hydrogen, nitro and amino. Using a salt of 5-isoquinolinesulfonic acid obtained from 5-isoquinoline sulfonyl chloride, compound (I) of the present invention can be produced by the same method as (a) method.

50 Further, the compounds of the present invention can be produced by introducing or substituting new groups into the compounds obtained by the above procedure. For example, the compound (I) wherein n is 2 and Ar is 2-methyl-6-nitrobenzimidazole can be produced by nitration of 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole as shown in the following scheme.



This nitration can be conducted by a process for reacting the isoquinoline derivatives of the present invention with nitric acid or its salt in sulfuric acid, acetic anhydride or acetic acid under ice cooling or heat stirring, or by a process for heating the derivatives with nitronium tetrafluoroborate in an organic solvent such as sulfolane.

15 Thus obtained compounds of the present invention are isolated and purified as they are or as their salts. The isolation and purification are performed by applying conventional procedure such as extraction, concentration, distillation, crystallization, filtration, recrystallization, and various types of chromatography.

20 The pharmaceutical preparations containing one or more the compounds of the present invention or their salts as effective ingredients can be prepared by using pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or vehicles, or the other additives. As the carriers and vehicles for preparations, solid or liquid such as lactose, magnesium stearate, starch, talc, gelatin, agar, pectin, arabic gum, olive oil, sesame oil, cacao butter, ethylene glycol or the other common use materials can be used.

25 The compounds of the present invention may be in any form of for example, tablets, capsules, granules, powder, liquid for oral administration, or intravenous injection or intramuscular injection, suppository, percutaneous for parenteral administration. Although the dosage may vary by a variety of factors, including the age and sex of the patient, one mg to 1000mg, preferably from 10mg to 200mg per adult per day, are useful in the oral administration at a time or several times per day, or from 1 mg to 500mg per adult per dose in the parenteral administration, at a time or several times per day or continuously in the range of one hour to 24 hours per day. As described above, since the dosage levels vary widely depending on the condition of the patient and other factors, these may contain at less or more than the above-mentioned dosage levels.

30

#### Brief Description of Drawings

Figure 1 is a graph showing a suppressive effect of the compounds of the present invention to nerve cells in a model of colchicine induced neuronal cell death.

35 Figure 2 is a graph showing a suppressive effect of the compounds of the present invention to nerve cells in a model of 6-hydroxy dopamine induced neuronal cell death.

Figure 3 is a graph showing a suppressive effect of the compounds of the present invention to nerve cells in a model of 6-hydroxy dopamine induced neuronal cell death.

40 Figure 4 is a graph showing a suppressive effect of the compounds of the present invention to neuronal cells in a model of 6-hydroxy dopamine induced neuronal cell death.

#### Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention

The following Examples are intended to further illustrate the present invention and not to limit the invention by these 45 Examples.

#### Example 1

##### 5-(4-Nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline

50 5-Benzylsulfonylisoquinoline 1.41 g (5.3 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture solution of methanol (50 ml) and chloroform (5 ml), sodium methoxide 500 mg (9.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the resulting residue was dissolved in DMF 50 ml, 4-nitrofluorobenzene 0.75 g (5.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated and stirred at 100 °C for 55 3.5 hours. After cooling, water was added to the reaction mixture, the resulting precipitate was collected and washed with water to obtain 5-(4-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 1.36 g (90.9 %).

Melting point: 137-139 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 283 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.47(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.39(1H,d), 8.23(1H,d), 8.07(2H,d), 7.92(1H,d), 7.83(1H,dd), 7.18(2H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1575, 1500, 1330

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{15}H_{10}N_2O_2S \cdot 1/8H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	63.31	3.60	9.77	11.18
Found values	63.25	3.50	9.79	11.42

15

## Example 2

### 5-(4-Nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline

20 5-(4-Nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline was synthesized by the following three methods (a), (b) and (c).

#### (a) method

25 5-(4-Nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 100 mg (0.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 2.0 ml, Beckman's reagent 3.0 ml (a mixture of K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>C<sub>7</sub> 1 g - H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1 ml - H<sub>2</sub>O 9 ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After water was added to the reaction mixture, the solution was neutralized with 4 N sodium hydroxide, and precipitates were filtered, washed with water, and recrystallized from methanol to give 5-(4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 70 mg (63.6%).

30 (b) method

35 5-(4-Nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 2.01 g (7.1 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 20 ml, OXONE (trademark) 10.80 g (17.6 mmol) was added in portions, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. After water was added to the reaction mixture, the solution was neutralized with a solution of 4 N sodium hydroxide in water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane to give 5-(4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 1.99 g (88.8%).

#### (c) method

40 After a mixture of 5-isoquinolinesulfonyl chloride 1.58 g (7.0 mmol), sodium sulfite 880 mg (7.0 mmol) and water 10 ml was heated and refluxed for 1 hour, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. Ethanol was added to the resulting residue to filter off insoluble materials, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give sodium 5-isoquinolinesulfinate 375 mg (25.0%).

45 A mixture of sodium 5-isoquinolinesulfinate 100 mg (0.5 mmol), 4-fluoronitrobenzene 70 mg (0.5 mmol), ethylene glycol 0.1 ml and ethyleneglycoldiethylether 0.1 ml was heated and refluxed for 3.5 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer washed with a saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrystallized from methanol to give 5-(4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 30 mg (20.3%).

50

Melting point: 192-194 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 315 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.35(1H,s), 8.75(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.34-8.30(4H,m), 8.16(1H,d), 7.84(1H,dd).

55 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3100, 1605, 1540, 1350, 1160, 1140

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	57.32	3.21	8.91	10.20
Found values	57.30	2.96	8.56	10.38

10

## Example 3

## 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline

15        5-(4-Nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 160 mg (0.6 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 170 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 650 mg (2.9 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. 4 N sodium hydroxide in water was added to the reaction solution, and the resulting alkaline solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrystallized from methanol to give 4-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)aniline 110 mg (76.5%).

Melting point: 207-209 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 285 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CD<sub>3</sub>OD)

25        δ : 9.32(1H,s), 8.59-8.53(3H,m), 8.35(1H,d), 7.83(1H,dd), 7.65(2H,d), 6.64(2H,d).  
Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 3350, 1630, 1590, 1500, 1300, 1130, 1085, 700, 590.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	63.36	4.25	9.85	11.28
Found values	63.10	4.46	9.54	10.96

35

## Example 4

## N1-[4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)phenyl]acetamide

40

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline 20 mg (0.1 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture solution of acetic anhydride 2 ml and pyridine 2 ml, the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, water was added to the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated potassium hydrogensulfate and with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give N1-[4-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)phenyl]acetamide 10 mg (44.3%).

Melting point: 240-244 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 327 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50        δ : 10.35(1H,s), 9.45(1H,s), 8.64-8.61(2H,m), 8.49(1H,d), 8.34(1H,d), 7.99-7.90(3H,m), 7.77(2H,d), 2.04(3H,s).  
Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1700, 1590, 1540, 1320, 1310, 1160, 1140.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{14}N_2O_3S \cdot 1/8H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.13	4.29	8.52	9.76
Found values	62.30	4.61	8.03	9.84

10

## Example 5

## 5-[4-(Pyrrole-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

15 A mixture solution of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline 300 mg (1.1 mmol), 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran 160 mg (1.2 mmol) and acetic acid 2 ml was heated and refluxed for 1 hour. Water was added to the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate and saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane to give 5-[4-(pyrrole-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline 280 mg (83.0%).

20 Melting point: 207-210 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 335 (M+1)

25 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.69(1H,dd), 8.65(1H,d), 8.51(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.05(2H,d), 7.45(1H,dd), 6.29(2H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1510, 1340, 1300, 1150, 730, 610.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{14}N_2O_2S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	67.34	4.31	8.27	9.46
Found values	67.51	4.38	8.10	9.26

## Example 6

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline

40 According to the method in Example 1, 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 5.86 g (99.0%) was obtained from 5-benzoylsulfanylisoquinoline 5.33 g (20.1 mmol), sodium methoxide 2.79 g (51.7 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-nitroaniline 3.44 g (19.9 mmol).

45 Melting point: 204-206 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 298 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50 δ : 9.44(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.35(1H,d), 8.17(1H,d), 7.91-7.78(3H,m), 7.33(1H,s), 6.41(1H,d), 6.29(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 3270, 3130, 1620, 1570, 1490, 1470, 1320, 1240

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S. 1/8H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	60.14	3.78	14.01	10.70
Found values	59.88	3.69	14.23	10.94

10

**Example 7****5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline**

15

5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline was prepared by the following two methods (a) and (b).

**(a) method:**

20 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 300 mg (1.0 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture solution of 5% sulfuric acid 2 ml and acetic acid 6 ml, potassium permanganate 200 mg (1.3 mmol) was added in an ice bath, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at 0 °C. After stirring at room temperature for 3 hours, the mixture was neutralized with 2N sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate (70 ml × 3). The organic layer was dried over potassium carbonate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrystallized from methanol-water to give 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 59 mg (17.9%).

**(b) method**

30 According to the method in (b) method of Example 2, a mixture of 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 5.00 g (16.8 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 50 ml and OXONE (trademark) 20.70 g (33.7 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. Water was added to the reaction mixture, the solution was neutralized with an aqueous 4N sodium hydroxide solution, the precipitates were collected and washed with water then with ether to give 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 5.54 g (quantitative).

35

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 330 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.34(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.14(1H,dd), 8.09(1H,dd), 8.01(1H,dd), 7.99(1H,d), 7.69(1H,dd), 6.35(1H,dd), 6.21(1H,dd), 5.99(2H,brs).

40

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3470, 1620, 1570, 1500, 1330, 1320, 1160, 1140, 840, 715

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)			
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.71	3.37	9.74
Found values	54.86	3.41	9.96

50

**Example 8****4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine**

55

According to the method in Example 3, 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 4.27 g (81.1%) was obtained from 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 5.86 g (19.7 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 170 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 15.88 g (70.4 mmol).

Melting point: 182-183 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 268 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$ : 9.30(1H,d), 8.55(1H,d), 8.00(1H,d), 7.89(1H,d), 7.52(1H,dd), 7.26(1H,dd), 6.68-6.57(3H,m), 4.80(4H,brs).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 3270, 3130, 1620, 1570, 1490, 1470, 1320, 1240

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S.1/8H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.83	4.91	15.59	11.89
Found values	67.27	5.04	15.99	11.67

#### Example 9

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine

According to the method in Example 3, 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 2.91 g (80.2%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 4.00 g (12.1 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 100 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 17.2 g (76.2 mmol).

Melting point: 256-261 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 300 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CD<sub>3</sub>OD)

$\delta$ : 9.26(1H,s), 8.56-8.53(2H,m), 8.48(1H,dd), 8.22(1H,d), 7.71(1H,dd), 7.18(1H,dd), 7.12(1H,d), 6.55(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3350, 1620, 1130

#### Example 10

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitroaniline

5-Isoquinolinethiol 1.00 g (6.2 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 14 ml, potassium carbonate 1.01 g (7.3 mmol) and 4-fluoro-3-nitroaniline 0.96 g (6.1 mmol) were added and the mixture was heated with stirring for 2 hours at 100 °C. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, the resulting residue was washed with water to obtain 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitroaniline 1.75 g (96.5%).

Melting point: 222-227 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 298 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.20(1H,d), 7.85-7.87(2H,m), 7.71(1H,dd), 7.32(1H,d), 6.69(1H,dd), 6.62(1H,d), 5.90(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1510, 1310.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	60.59	3.73	14.13	10.78
Found values	60.32	3.96	13.82	10.80

55

## Example 11

## 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitroaniline

5 According to the method in method (b) of Example 7, 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitroaniline 340 mg (30.4%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitroaniline 1.00 g (3.4 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 10 ml and OXONE (trademark) 4.14 g (6.7 mmol).

10 Melting point: 258-260 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 330 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.45(1H,s), 8.71(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 8.01(1H,dd), 7.72(1H,dd), 7.68(1H,d), 7.47(1H,d), 7.24(1H,d), 6.49(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3470, 3380, 1600, 1540, 1290, 1150.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)					
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)	
Theoretical values	54.71	3.37	12.76	9.74	
Found values	54.43	3.18	12.57	9.86	

## 25 Example 12

## 5-[2-Nitro-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

30 According to the method in Example 5, 5-[2-nitro-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline 280 mg (83.0%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitroaniline 160 mg (0.5 mmol), 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran 160 mg (1.2 mmol) and acetic acid 2 ml.

Melting point: 177-180 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 380 (M+1)

35 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ: 9.52(1H,s), 8.69(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.49(1H,dd), 8.46(1H,d), 8.38(1H,d), 8.28(1H,d), 8.13(1H,dd), 7.97(1H,dd), 7.63(1H,dd), 6.37(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1550, 1340, 1130.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)					
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)	
Theoretical values	60.15	3.45	11.08	8.45	
Found values	59.92	3.24	10.73	8.67	

## Example 13

50

## 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitrobenzonitrile

According to the method in Example 10, 5-isooquinolinethiol 1.00 g (6.2 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 14 ml, potassium carbonate 1.60 g (11.6 mmol) and 4-chloro-3-nitrobenzonitrile 1.00 g (5.5 mmol) were added and stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes, and 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitrobenzonitrile 1.69 g (quantitative) was obtained.

Melting point: 187-190 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 308 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.79(1H,d), 8.53(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 8.29(1H,d), 7.85-7.90(2H,m), 7.74(1H,dd), 6.59(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2230, 1610, 1540, 1520, 1340.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.53	2.95	13.67	10.43
Found values	62.87	2.92	13.86	10.70

#### Example 14

15

5-[2-Nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline

According to the method in Example 10, 5-[2-nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 520 mg (90.8%) was obtained from 5-isoquinolinethiol 270 mg (1.6 mmol), DMF 7 ml, potassium carbonate 460 mg (3.3 mmol) and 5-(4-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol 350 mg (1.6 mmol).

20

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 351 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$ : 9.46(1H,d), 8.80(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.40(1H,d), 7.91-7.94(2H,m), 7.85(1H,dd), 6.59(1H,d).

25

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1530, 1420, 1330.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>6</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/2NH <sub>3</sub> .1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	52.89	2.33	25.05	8.82
Found values	53.08	2.94	24.68	8.75

35

#### Example 15

40

5-[2-Nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

45

According to the method in method (b) of Example 7, 5-[2-nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 200 mg (0.5 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 670 mg (1.1 mmol) were reacted, the reaction solution was added to water, and the precipitates were filtered to obtain 5-[2-nitro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline sulfate 200 mg (86.1%).

50

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 383 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$ : 9.58(1H,s), 8.64-8.71(4H,m), 8.58(1H,dd), 8.55(1H,dd), 8.30(1H,d), 8.03(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1550, 1140.

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>6</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	44.09	2.66	19.28	11.03

(continued)

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{10}N_6O_4S.1/2H_2SO_4.1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Found values	44.04	2.76	18.94	11.28

## Example 16

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrophenol

According to the method in Example 10, 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrophenol 1.51 g (79.4%) was obtained from 5-isquinolinethiol 1.05 g (6.5 mmol), DMF 30 ml, potassium carbonate 1.80 g (13.0 mmol) and 3-hydroxy-4-nitrofluorobenzene 1.00 g (6.4 mmol).

Melting point: 139-141 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 299 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.46(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.20(1H,dd), 7.92(1H,d), 7.79-7.83(2H,m), 6.65(1H,dd), 6.52(1H,d).  
Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1570, 1320, 1240, 750.

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{15}H_{10}N_2O_3S.1/8H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.93	3.44	9.32	10.67
Found values	59.96	3.21	9.44	10.91

## Example 17

## 2-Amino-5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)phenol

According to the method in Example 3, 2-amino-5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)phenol 214 mg (92.1%) was obtained from 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrophenol 290 mg (0.9 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 10 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 780 mg (3.5 mmol).

Melting point: 189-191 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 269 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.31(1H,d), 8.56(1H,d), 8.01(1H,d), 7.92(1H,d), 7.55(1H,dd), 7.32(1H,dd), 6.80(1H,dd), 6.77(1H,d), 6.66(1H,d).  
Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 3360, 1600, 1505, 1290, 820.

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{15}H_{12}NOS.1/16H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.53	4.52	10.35	11.85
Found values	66.90	4.39	9.99	12.11

## Example 18

## 2-Amino-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)phenol

5 According to the method in Example 3, 2-amino-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)phenol 340 mg (75.1%) was obtained from 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitrophenol 500 mg (1.5 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 5 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 1.40 g (6.2 mmol).

10 Melting point: 251-253 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 301 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.80(1H,brs), 9.44(1H,s), 8.64(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.36(1H,d), 7.87(1H,dd), 7.27(1H,d), 7.09(1H,s), 6.64(1H,dd), 5.60(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3480, 3370, 1620, 1300, 1130.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.99	4.03	9.33	10.68
Found values	60.05	4.28	9.14	10.53

## 25 Example 19

## 5-[3-Hydroxy-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

30 According to the method in Example 5, 5-[3-hydroxy-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline 210 mg (75.7%) was obtained from 2-amino-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)phenol 250 mg (0.8 mmol), 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran 110 mg (0.8 mmol) and acetic acid 2 ml.

Melting point: 258-264 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 351 (M+1)

35 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.41(1H,s), 8.68(1H,d), 8.65(1H,d), 8.34(1H,d), 7.96(1H,dd), 7.55(1H,d), 7.46-7.51(2H,m), 7.18(2H,dd), 6.18(2H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1590, 1520, 1410, 1320, 1160, 1140.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>14</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	65.13	4.03	7.99	9.15
Found values	65.29	4.37	7.77	9.39

## 45 Example 20

50

## 5-[2-Fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline

55 Sodium azide 60 mg (0.9 mmol) and ammonium chloride 100 mg (1.9 mmol) were added to a DMF solution 2 ml of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-fluorobenzonitrile 200 mg (0.7 mmol), and the mixture was stirred overnight at 110 °C. The reaction solution was added to ice water, the precipitates were filtered, washed with water and with acetone, and 5-[2-fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 150 mg (51.6%) was obtained.

Melting point: 262-264 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 324 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.44(1H,s), 8.59(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 8.08(1H,d), 8.00(1H,d), 7.91(1H,dd), 7.77(1H,dd), 7.00(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1460, 820.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>10</sub> FN <sub>5</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.43	3.12	21.66	9.91
Found values	59.68	3.17	21.64	9.96

15 Example 21

#### 5-[2-Fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

According to the method in method (b) of Example 7, 5-[2-fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline 100 mg (37.5%) was obtained from 5-[2-fluoro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 240 mg (0.7 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 5 ml and OXONE (trademark) 920 mg (1.5 mmol).

Melting point: 265-267 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 356 (M+1)

25

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.50(1H,s), 8.75(1H,d), 8.56-8.64(3H,m), 8.22(1H,d), 8.19(1H,dd), 8.01(1H,dd), 7.93(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1340, 1160, 620.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>10</sub> FN <sub>5</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.08	2.84	19.08	9.02
Found values	54.42	2.89	19.46	8.97

#### Example 22

#### 40 5-(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline

According to the method in method (b) of Example 7, 5-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline sulfate 1.40 g (97.8%) was obtained from 5-[2-chloro-4-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 1.14 g (3.6 mmol), 50% sulfuric acid 34 ml and OXONE (trademark) 5.60 g (9.1 mmol).

45

Melting point: 207-216 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 349 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.72(1H,s), 8.93(1H,d), 8.82(1H,d), 8.76(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.47(1H,dd), 8.37(1H,d), 8.29(1H,d), 8.11(1H,dd).

50

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1530, 1350, 1160, 1140.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{15}H_9ClN_2O_4S \cdot 1/4H_2SO_4$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	48.26	2.57	7.50	10.74
Found values	48.34	2.43	7.49	10.68

10

## Example 23

## 3-Chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline

15 According to the method in Example 3, 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)aniline 1.20 g (99.8%) was obtained from 5-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 1.50 g (3.8 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 35 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 3.00 g (13.3 mmol).

20 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 319 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.45(1H,d), 8.61(1H,dd), 8.58(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.14(1H,d), 8.10(1H,d), 7.90(1H,dd), 6.71(1H,dd), 6.55(1H,d), 6.49(2H,s).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1590, 1310, 1140.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{15}H_{11}ClN_2O_2S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.73	3.59	9.92	
Found values	55.93	3.81	9.63	

35

## Example 24

## 5[2-Chloro-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

40 According to the method in Example 5, 5[2-chloro-4-(pyrrol-1-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline 290 mg (82.2%) was obtained from 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl) aniline 300 mg (0.9 mmol), 2,5-dimethoxytetrahydrofuran 140 mg (1.1 mmol) and acetic acid 2 ml.

45 Melting point: 161-165 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 369 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)
 $\delta$  : 9.49(1H,s), 8.75(1H,s), 8.56-8.6 (3H,m), 8.10(1H,d), 7.94-7.99(2H,m), 7.89(1H,d), 7.57(2H,s), 6.32(2H,s).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1590, 1500, 1340, 1330, 620.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{13}ClN_2O_2S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	61.87	3.55	7.59	8.69
Found values	62.04	3.69	7.51	8.50

## Example 25

## 3-Chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile

5 According to the method in Example 10, 5-isoquinolinethiol 1.00 g (6.2 mmol), DMF 30 ml, potassium carbonate 1.60 g (11.6 mmol) and 3-chloro-4-fluorobenzonitrile 0.90 g (5.8 mmol) were stirred at 100 °C for 30 minutes, and 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile 1.55 g (90.3%) was obtained.

10 Melting point: 126-128 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 297 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.47(1H,d), 8.56(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.23(1H,dd), 8.11(1H,d), 7.85(1H,dd), 7.47(1H,dd), 6.39(1H,d).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2220, 1580, 1460, 1030.

15

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>9</sub> CIN <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	64.75	3.06	9.44	10.80
Found values	65.15	3.03	9.47	10.67

## Example 26

25

## 5-[2-Chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline

According to the method in Example 20, 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile 500 mg (1.7 mmol), a DMF solution 5 ml, sodium azide 140 mg (2.2 mmol) and ammonium chloride 230 mg (4.2 mmol) were reacted. The reaction solution was added to ice water and extracted with ethyl acetate, and 5-[2-chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 390 mg (68.1%) was obtained.

35

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 340 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.38(1H,d), 8.18(1H,d), 8.15(1H,d), 7.90(1H,dd), 7.83(1H,dd), 7.71(1H,dd), 6.64(1H,d).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1610, 1470, 1430, 1030, 830.

40

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>10</sub> CIN <sub>5</sub> S·1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.09	3.18	20.08	9.19
Found values	55.32	3.43	19.78	9.14

## Example 27

50

## 5-[2-Chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline

According to the method (b) of Example 7, 5-[2-chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline sulfate 160 mg (80.9%) was obtained from 5-[2-chloro-4-(1(2)H-1,2,3,4-tetrazol-5-yl)phenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 160 mg (0.5 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 1.6 ml and OXONE (trademark) 600 mg (1.0 mmol).

55

Melting point: 230-231 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 372 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.61(1H,s), 8.88(1H,d), 8.79(1H,d), 8.68(1H,d), 8.62(1H,d), 8.35(1H,d), 8.24(1H,d), 8.15(1H,d), 8.06(1H,dd).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1650, 1550, 1140, 1105.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{10}\text{ClN}_5\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 1/2\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 1/2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	44.71	2.81	16.29	11.12
Found values	44.71	2.77	16.36	11.12

## Example 28

15

## 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitro-1,2-benzenediamine

According to the method in Example 10, 4-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitro-1,2-benzenediamine 980 mg (53.5%) was obtained from 5-isquinolinethiol 1.41 g (8.8 mmol), DMF 5 ml, potassium carbonate 2.42 g (17.5 mmol) and 4-nitro-1,2-benzenediamine 1.00 g (5.8 mmol).

Melting point: 253-255 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 313 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

25  $\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.33(1H,d), 8.15(1H,d), 7.85(1H,d), 7.80(1H,dd), 7.49(1H,s), 5.92(2H,s), 5.52(1H,s), 5.00(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3430, 1510, 1260.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	57.68	3.87	17.97	10.27
Found values	57.33	3.74	17.82	10.07

## Example 29

40

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,4-dinitroaniline

According to the method in Example 10, 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2,4-dinitroaniline 4.22 g (96.1%) was obtained from 5-isquinolinethiol 2.28 g (14.1 mmol), DMF 30 ml, potassium carbonate 3.90 g (28.2 mmol) and 2,4-dinitro-5-fluoroaniline 2.58 g (12.8 mmol).

45

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 343 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50  $\delta$  : 9.49(1H,s), 8.94(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 7.84-7.90(4H,m), 5.93(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3450, 1620, 1560, 1300, 1260.

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4\text{S}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	52.63	2.94	16.37	9.37

(continued)

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>14</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Found values	52.61	2.88	16.57	9.16

5

## Example 30

## 10 N1-[4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methylcarboxamide-5-nitrophenyl]acetamide

According to the method in Example 1, N1-[4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methylcarboxamide-5-nitrophenyl]acetamide 1.02 g (68.4%) was obtained from 5-benzoylsulfanylisooquinoline 1.00 g (3.8 mmol), sodium methoxide 500 mg (9.3 mmol) and N1(4-fluoro-2-methylcarboxamide-5-nitrophenyl)acetamide 960 mg (3.8 mmol).

15

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 8.54(1H,s), 8.27(2H,d), 7.78(1H,s), 7.75(2H,d), 2.11(3H,s), 2.03(3H,s).

20

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3320, 1700, 1650, 1500, 1330, 1260.

25

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	57.57	4.07	14.13
Found values	57.26	3.99	14.15

30

## Example 31

## N1-[2-Ethylcarboxamido-4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]propanamide

35

According to the method in Example 10, N1-[2-ethylcarboxamide-4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]propanamide 450 mg (37.8%) was obtained from 5-isooquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol), DMF 30 ml, potassium carbonate 1.17 g (8.5 mmol) and N1-(2-ethylcarboxamido-4-fluoro-5-nitrophenyl)propanamide 800 mg (2.8 mmol).

40

Melting point: 258-261 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 425 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.44(1H,d), 8.54(1H,s), 8.51(1H,d), 8.38(1H,d), 8.23(1H,dd), 7.88(1H,d), 7.83(1H,dd), 7.21(1H,s), 2.36(2H,q), 2.14(2H,q), 1.07(3H,t), 0.81(3H,t).

45

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3300, 1710, 1660, 1535, 1500, 1320, 1270.

50

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>20</sub> ON <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	59.42	4.75	13.20
Found values	59.59	4.73	13.14

55

## Example 32

## N1-[2-Amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]butanamide

5 5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 20 ml, potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) and N1-(2-amino-4-fluoro-5-nitrophenyl)butane amide 750 mg (3.1 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring at 90 °C for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, ethyl acetate-ether was added to the resulting residue to crystallize. The crystals were collected and washed with methanol to obtain N1-[2-amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]butanamide 150 mg (12.9%).

10

Melting point: 191-192 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 383 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.55(1H,d), 8.45(1H,s), 8.39(1H,d), 8.22(1H,d), 7.88(1H,d), 7.83(1H,dd), 5.63(1H,s), 2.26(2H,t), 1.57(2H,m), 0.88(3H,t).

15

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1650, 1510, 1300.

## Example 33

## N1-[2-Amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]-2-methylpropanamide

20 5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 20 ml, potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) and N1-(2-amino-4-fluoro-5-nitrophenyl)-2-methylpropane amide 750 mg (3.1 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring at 100 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, ether was added to the resulting residue to crystallize. The crystals were collected and washed with methanol to obtain N1-[2-amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]-2-methylpropanamide 380 mg (31.0%).

25

Melting point: 219-221 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 383 (M+1)

30

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.55(1H,d), 8.45(1H,s), 8.39(1H,d), 8.22(1H,d), 7.82-7.87(2H,m), 5.65(1H,s), 2.57-2.60(1H,m), 1.08(3H,s), 1.07(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3440, 1640, 1600, 1510, 1300, 1280.

35

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	57.64	4.96	14.14	8.10
Found values	57.44	4.58	13.79	8.22

## Example 34

45

## 4-Fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline

50 5-Isoquinolinethiol 1.00 g (6.2 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 25 ml, potassium carbonate 1.60 g (11.6 mmol) and 4,5-difluoro-2-nitroaniline 1.00 g (5.5 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water to give 4-fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 1.95 g (quantitative).

40

Melting point: 217-220 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 316 (M+1)

55

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.48(1H,s), 8.61(1H,d), 8.41(1H,s), 8.21(1H,d), 7.93(1H,d), 7.79-7.85(2H,m), 7.20(2H,s), 6.06(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3460, 3300, 3150, 1620, 1580, 1490, 1330, 1240, 1200.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SF)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	57.34	3.20	13.33	10.17
Found values	57.09	3.40	13.62	9.87

10

## Example 35

## 4-Fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine

15 4-Fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 1.60 g (5.1 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 30 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 4.10 g (18.2 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. After 50% sodium hydroxide was added, the resulting alkaline solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate-n-hexane to obtain 4-fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.00 g (69.1%).

20

Melting point: 185-187 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 286 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

25

δ : 9.32(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.01(1H,d), 7.91(1H,d), 7.54(1H,dd), 7.21(1H,d), 6.65(1H,d), 6.48(1H,d), 5.27(2H,brs), 4.52(2H,brs).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1510, 1260, 820.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>12</sub> FN <sub>3</sub> S.1/8H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.64	4.29	14.61	11.15
Found values	62.83	4.41	14.72	10.77

35

## Example 36

40

## 4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline

45 5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 15 ml, potassium carbonate 830 mg (6.0 mmol) and 4,5-dichloro-2-nitroaniline 620 mg (3.0 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water to give 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 980 mg (98.4%).

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 332 (M+1)

50

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.49(1H,s), 8.60(1H,d), 8.43(1H,s), 8.22(1H,d), 8.03(1H,d), 7.85-7.87(2H,m), 7.28(2H,brs), 5.95(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1620, 1480, 1260, 1240.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SCl)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.30	3.04	12.67	9.66
Found values	54.10	3.00	12.39	9.86

10

## Example 37

## 4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine

15        4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 1.78 g (5.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid  
 30 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 4.30 g (19.1 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room tem-  
 perature. The reaction mixture was poured into water, 50% sodium hydroxide was added to alkalize the mixture, and  
 the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chlo-  
 ride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was recrys-  
 tallized from ethyl acetate-n-hexane to give 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.45 g (89.5%).

20        Melting point: 200-203 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 302 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)25        δ : 9.28(1H,s), 8.53(1H,dd), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.89(1H,dd), 7.35(1H,dd), 7.17(1H,dd), 6.70(1H,dd), 6.65(1H,dd),  
 5.14(2H,s), 4.74(2H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1560, 1480, 1300, 1280, 1260, 820, 760.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>12</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.70	4.01	13.92	10.62
Found values	59.45	4.21	13.96	10.52

35

## Example 38

## 40        4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline

According to the method in method (b) of Example 7, 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 750 mg (68.1%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 1.00 g (3.0 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 10 ml and OXONE (trademark) 3.71 g (6.0 mmol).

45

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 364 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)50        δ : 9.52(1H,s), 8.73(1H,d), 8.65(1H,dd), 8.61(1H,d), 8.32(1H,s), 8.07(1H,d), 7.98(1H,s), 7.98(1H,dd), 7.90(2H,s).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3480, 3380, 1630, 1260, 1160.

55

## Example 39

## 55        4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine

According to the method in Example 3, 4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 230 mg (35.3%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 720 mg (2.0 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 20 ml, and stannous chloride dihydrate 2.24 g (9.9 mmol).

Melting point: 255-256 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 334 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.45(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.89(1H,dd), 7.62(1H,s), 6.47(1H,s), 5.76(2H,s), 5.16(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3480, 3380, 1630, 1560, 1300, 1140, 580.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SCl)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	53.97	3.62	12.59	9.61
Found values	54.34	3.45	12.16	10.01

15

#### Example 40

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-2-nitroaniline

20

According to the method in Example 10, 4-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-2-nitroaniline 3.54 g (quantitative) was obtained from 5-isquinolinethiol 2.00 g (12.4 mmol), DMF 50 ml, potassium carbonate 3.30 g (23.9 mmol) and 5-chloro-4-methyl-2-nitroaniline 2.10 g (11.3 mmol).

Melting point: 242-244 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 312 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.46(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.36(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.88(1H,d), 7.83(1H,s), 7.80(1H,d), 7.07(2H,s), 5.98(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1620, 1480, 1240.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	61.72	4.21	13.50	10.30
Found values	61.97	4.09	13.53	10.30

40

#### Example 41

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-1,2-benzene diamine

45

According to the method in Example 3, 4-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-1,2-benzene diamine 1.78 g (56.3%) was obtained from 4-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-2-nitroaniline 3.50 g (11.2 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 80 ml, and stannous chloride dihydrate 8.90 g (39.3 mmol).

Melting point: 214-217 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 282 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.30(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 7.98(1H,d), 7.84(1H,d), 7.49(1H,dd), 6.97(1H,d), 6.71(1H,s), 6.56(1H,s), 4.86(2H,s), 4.48(2H,s), 2.07(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3430, 3350, 3200, 1570, 1500, 820.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	68.30	5.37	14.93	11.40
Found values	68.61	5.37	14.86	11.09

10

**Example 42****5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

4(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 850 mg (3.2 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 20 ml, ethyl formate 0.6 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was neutralized with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 740 mg (83.4%) was obtained.

20

Melting point: 201-203 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 278 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.35(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.27(1H,s), 8.07-8.05(2H,m), 7.63-7.56(4H,m), 7.25(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1610, 1475, 1410, 1280, 1260, 960, 815.

25

35

**Example 43****5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

40 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 500mg (1.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 5.0 ml, Beckmann's reagent 10.0 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After water was added to the reaction solution, the solution was neutralized with sodium hydroxide and sodium bicarbonate, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed, and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (57.5%) was obtained.

45

Melting point: 151-154 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 310 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50 δ : 9.67(1H,s), 9.24(1H,s), 8.85(1H,d), 8.69(1H,d), 8.65(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.48(1H,dd), 8.06(1H,t), 7.99(1H,dd), 7.92(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1610, 1485, 1410, 1360, 1290, 1265, 1135, 1120, 1040, 820, 720, 640, 560.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{11}N_3SO_2 \cdot 3/2H_2O$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	51.51	3.65	11.26
Found values	51.27	3.60	10.87

10

## Example 44

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzene diamine 700 mg (2.3 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 10 ml, ethyl formate 0.75 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The solution was neutralized with aqueous 40% sodium hydroxide solution and saturated sodium bicarbonate, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting precipitates were crystallized with ethyl acetate-hexane to give 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 630 mg (87.0%).

20 Melting point: 232-235 °C

25 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 312 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.40(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.25(1H,s), 8.17(1H,d), 8.00(1H,d), 7.86(1H,s), 7.68(1H,s), 7.67(1H,d), 7.25(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3050, 1450, 820.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{10}ClN_3S \cdot 1/8H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	61.19	3.29	13.38	10.21
Found values	61.13	3.24	13.46	10.34

## Example 45

40

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

45 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 320 mg (1.0 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 2.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$  1 g,  $H_2SO_4$  1ml,  $H_2O$  9ml) 4.5 ml was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solution was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate-hexane to give 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 251 mg (70.9%).

50

Melting point: 250-253 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 344 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.82(1H,s), 8.73(1H,d), 8.53-8.56(3H,m), 8.12(1H,d), 7.96(1H,dd), 7.77(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3350, 1620, 1370, 1320, 1310, 1130, 590, 580.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>10</sub> ClN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.87	2.93	12.22	9.33
Found values	55.91	3.07	12.06	9.38

10

**Example 46****5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

15 5-Isoquinolinethiol 250 mg (1.6 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 10 ml, 5(6)-chloro-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 380 mg (1.6 mmol) and potassium carbonate 860 mg (6.2 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred at a temperature of 130 °C for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate. 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 480 mg (96.7%) was obtained.

20

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 323 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.35(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.06(1H,d), 7.96(1H,d), 7.94(1H,s), 7.61(1H,dd), 7.53-7.55(2H,m), 6.08(1H,d).

25 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1470, 1340, 1310, 1280, 1200, 1180.**Example 47****5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

30 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 200 mg (0.6 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 1.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent 3 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solution was neutralized with a aqueous 4N sodium hydroxide solution, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water and with ether, and 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 130 mg (58.3%) was obtained.

35

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 355 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

40 δ : 9.49(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.57(1H,s), 8.55(1H,d), 8.32(1H,d), 7.95-8.02(3H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1540, 1320, 1120.**Example 48**

45 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

The title compound of 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole was synthesized by using the following methods (a) and (b).

50 (a) method

4-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 510 mg (1.91 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 20 ml, acetic acid 0.2 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 5 hours. Further, the solution was stirred overnight at room temperature, the reaction solution was neutralized with ammonia water solution. The precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 450 mg (80.9%) was obtained.

Melting point: 226-229 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 292 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.36(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.07-8.05(2H,m), 7.60(1H,t), 7.53-7.50(3H,m), 7.21(1H,dd), 2.50(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1615, 1580, 1540, 1450, 1380, 1260, 820, 810.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{13}N_3S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	69.01	4.60	14.20	10.84
Found values	68.81	4.79	14.56	10.64

15

(b) method

5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 9.20 g (30.9 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 120 ml, and stannous chloride dihydrate 30.20 g (133.8 mmol) and acetic acid 6 ml were added, and the mixture was heated with stirred at 130 °C for 4.5 hours. After the reaction solution was cooled, the precipitates were collected and washed with a little water, 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride was quantitatively obtained.

20 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.80(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.45(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.08(1H,d), 7.90(1H,t), 7.75(1H,d), 7.71(1H,d), 7.45(1H,dd),  
25 2.76(3H,s).

30

Example 49  
5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (1.0 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3.0 ml, Beckmann's reagent 6.0 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. After adding water, the reaction solution was neutralized with sodium hydroxide and with sodium bicarbonate. The resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water. The resulting residue was dissolved in methanol, and a methanol solution of saturated hydrochloric acid was added. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was recrystallized with acetone, and 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 200 mg (54.0%) was obtained.

40

Melting point: 239-244 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 324 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.68(1H,s), 8.86(1H,dd), 8.69(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 8.08-8.02(2H,m), 7.90(1H,d),  
2.78(3H,s).

45

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1650, 1620, 1605, 1585, 1320, 1220, 1135, 815, 720, 620, 500.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{13}N_3O_2S \cdot 4HCl \cdot H_2O$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	41.91	3.93	8.62
Found values	42.03	3.92	8.46

## Example 50

**5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

5 N1-[4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methylcarboxamide-5-nitrophenyl]acetamide 700 mg (1.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 7 ml. After heating and refluxed for 20 hours, the reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 810 mg (quantitative) was obtained.

10 Melting point: 265-270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 337 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.89(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.61-8.60(2H,m), 8.50(1H,d), 8.31(1H,d), 8.06(1H,t), 6.68(1H,s), 2.57(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1650, 1530, 1450, 1320, 825.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.3HCl.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	44.90	3.55	12.32	7.05
Found values	45.01	3.53	12.01	6.57

25

## Example 51

**5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfinyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

30 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.02 g (3.0 mmol) was dissolved in 10% sulfuric acid 10 ml, Beckmann's agent 20 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding water, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water. 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfinyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole sulfate 300 mg (22.2%) was obtained.

35

Melting point: 184-188 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 353 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.77(1H,d), 8.65(1H,d), 8.55(1H,s), 8.49(1H,s), 8.28(1H,d), 7.61(1H,t), 7.50(1H,d), 2.67(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1520, 1320, 1040, 1030, 830.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> .1/4H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.18	3.34	14.87	10.63
Found values	54.36	3.39	14.81	10.68

45

## Example 52

**5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

55

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole was synthesized by the following two methods (a) and (b), and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole was synthesized by the following method (b).

## (a) method:

## Oxidation of 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5        5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (0.9 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 2.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent 4.5 ml ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$  1 g,  $H_2SO_4$  1ml,  $H_2O$  9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding water, the mixture solution was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were filtered and washed with water. The resulting residue was dissolved in methanol, and methanol saturated with hydrogen chloride was added. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized from acetone, and 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 100 mg (23.9%) was obtained.

## (b) method:

## 15 Nitration of 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15        5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 4.01 g (12.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 30 ml, fuming nitric acid 3 ml was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, the mixture was neutralized with sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (methanol : ethyl acetate = 1:9), and

20        5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.84 g (40.3%), and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 400 mg (8.8%) were obtained. 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole was converted into a hydrochloride by (a) method, and 1.84 g of 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride was obtained.

## 25 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride

30        Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 369 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.64(1H,s), 8.68(1H,d), 8.60(1H,s), 8.49(1H,dd), 8.44(1H,d), 8.29(1H,s), 7.99(1H,t), 2.63(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1550, 1350, 1140, 825, 725, 500.

35

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{12}N_4O_4S.HCl.1/2H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	49.33	3.41	13.53	7.75
Found values	49.10	2.94	13.22	7.92

## 45 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 369 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50        δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.78(1H,d), 8.66(1H,d), 8.61(1H,s), 8.52(1H,d), 8.48(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 2.59(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1520, 1340, 1320, 1130, 620, 580.

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	55.43	3.28	8.70	
Found values	55.76	3.68	8.90	

5

10

## Example 53

15

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6(5)-amine

20

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (0.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 12 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 900 mg (4.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. 50% sodium hydroxide and saturated sodium bicarbonate were added to neutralize the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane, and 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6(5)-amine 115 mg (41.7%) was obtained:

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 339 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.42(1H,s), 8.61(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 8.35(1H,d), 8.06(1H,s), 7.86(1H,dd), 6.74(1H,s), 5.60(2H,brs), 2.67(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 3350, 1640, 1300, 1120, 610.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>14</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.5/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.52	4.61	15.52	8.88
Found values	56.51	5.00	15.28	8.96

40

## Example 54

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-7(4)-amine

45

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 50 mg (0.1 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 2 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 150 mg (0.7 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. 50% sodium hydroxide and a saturated sodium bicarbonate were added to neutralize the reaction mixture, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate, and 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-7(4)-amine 30 mg (65.3%) was obtained.

Melting point: 182-185 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

55

δ : 9.44(1H,s), 8.61(1H,d), 8.56(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.36(1H,d), 7.91(1H,dd), 2.45(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3350, 3200, 1620, 1290, 1130, 630.

## Example 55

## 6(5)-Fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5        4-Fluoro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 600 mg (2.1 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 10 ml, acetic acid 0.5 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. 40% sodium hydroxide was added to neutralize the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from methanol-ether-hexane, and 6(5)-fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 560 mg (85.3%) 10      was obtained.

Melting point: 230-232 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 310 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

15      δ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.62(1H,d), 8.11(1H,d), 8.07(1H,d), 7.61(1H,dd), 7.54(1H,d), 7.48(1H,d), 2.49(3H,s). Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1450, 1380, 810.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> FN <sub>3</sub> S.H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.00	3.91	13.58	10.37
Found values	65.85	4.12	13.30	10.21

25

## Example 56

## 6(5)-Fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30

6(5)-Fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (1.0 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 2.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) 3.5 ml was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 50% sodium hydroxide, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane, and 6(5)-fluoro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 160 mg (47.1%) was obtained.

Melting point: >270 °C

40      Mass spectrometry (m/z): 342 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.69(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.53(1H,d), 8.38(1H,d), 8.23(1H,d), 7.96(1H,dd), 7.38(1H,d), 2.49(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1315, 1040, 720, 585, 500.

45

50

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> FN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.04	3.64	12.15	9.27
Found values	59.09	3.84	11.85	9.23

55

## Example 57

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5        4-Chloro-5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 600 mg (1.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 8 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 1.65 g (7.3 mmol) and ethyl acetate 0.4 ml were added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was neutralized with ammonia water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 10 204 mg (54.9%).

Melting point: 219-222 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 326 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

15        δ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.99(1H,d), 7.72(1H,s), 7.64(1H,dd), 7.57(1H,d), 7.21(1H,s), 2.43(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1440, 1380, 1280, 1270, 830, 760.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>3</sub> SCl)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.67	3.71	12.90	9.84
Found values	62.68	3.84	12.61	9.49

25

## Example 58

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30

6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 115 mg (0.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 1.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent 3 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane, and 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 50 mg (37.4%) was obtained.

35

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 358 (M+1)

40

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.65(1H,d), 8.58(1H,s), 8.46-8.48(2H,m), 8.04(1H,d), 7.89(1H,dd), 7.55(1H,s), 2.49(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1450, 1380, 1300, 1120, 570, 500.

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.33	3.75	11.18	8.53
Found values	54.24	3.55	10.85	8.72

50

## Example 59

55

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6(5)-carbonitrile

6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 330 mg (0.9 mmol) was dissolved in DMF

2.5 ml, copper cyanide 100 mg was added, and the mixture was heated with stirring at 165 °C overnight. A water solution of ethylene diamine was added to the reaction solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (NH silica gel, chloroform-methanol = 19:1), and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-6(5)-carbonitrile 60 mg (19.0%) was obtained.

Melting point: 170-177 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 349 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.46(1H,s), 8.78(1H,d), 8.67(1H,s), 8.60(1H,d), 8.56(1H,d), 8.24(1H,d), 8.16(1H,s), 7.99(1H,dd), 2.58(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2230, 1620, 1340, 1160, 1130, 580.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	60.49	3.67	8.97
Found values	60.37	3.66	8.82

#### Example 60

25

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-methyl-1,2-benzene diamine 500 mg (1.8 mmol) was dissolved in 6N hydrochloric acid 10 ml, acetic acid 0.5 ml was added and heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction solution was neutralized with 30 ammonia water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 490 mg (90.8%) was obtained.

Melting point: 189-191 °C

35

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 306 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.38(1H,s), 8.61(1H,d), 8.06(1H,d), 8.00(1H,d), 7.53-7.57(3H,m), 7.17(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1570, 1450, 1290, 820, 750.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	70.79	4.95	13.76	10.50
Found values	70.59	5.24	13.37	10.66

45

#### Example 61

50

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in (a) method of Example 2, 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 180 mg (38.3%) was obtained from 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,6(5)-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 430 mg (1.4mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 3.7 ml, and Beckmann's reagent 5 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml).

Melting point: 338 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 8.64(1H,s), 7.78(1H,d), 7.74(1H,d), 7.70(1H,d), 7.64(1H,s), 7.34(1H,d), 7.12(1H,dd), 6.55(1H,s), 1.71(3H,s), 1.49(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 1460, 1400, 1300, 1150, 720, 600, 580, 500.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S.1/4H}_2\text{O}$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	63.23	4.57	12.29
Found values	63.49	4.89	12.26

15 Example 62

**1-Ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 20 ml, 6-chloro-1-ethyl-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 910 mg (3.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours at 130 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate, and 1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 410 mg (35.8%) was obtained.

25

Melting point: 226-229 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 365 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.42(1H,s), 8.48(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 8.32(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.78-7.82(2H,m), 6.66(1H,s), 3.79(2H,q), 2.48(3H,s), 0.74(3H,t).

30

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1510, 1310, 760.

35

40

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S.1/4H}_2\text{O}$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	61.86	4.51	15.19
Found values	61.48	4.27	15.00

Example 63

**1-Ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

45

1-Ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (0.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3 ml, Beckmann's reagent 6 ml ( $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  1 g,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  1ml,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water and with ether, and 1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 320 mg (98.1%) was obtained.

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.48(1H,s), 8.43-8.75(5H,m), 8.23(1H,s), 7.91(1H,dd), 4.52(2H,q), 2.67(3H,s), 1.37(3H,t).

55

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1540, 1350, 1320, 1140, 620.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{16}N_4O_4S \cdot H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.06	4.38	13.52	7.74
Found values	54.89	4.34	13.25	7.72

10

## Example 64

5-Chloro-1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15

5-(4-Amino-5-ethylamino-2-chlorophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 210 mg (0.6 mmol) was dissolved in 6N hydrochloric acid 3 ml, acetic acid 0.1 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was neutralized with ammonia water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and 5-chloro-1-ethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 130 mg (58.5%) was obtained.

20

Melting point: 181-184 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 354 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

25

$\delta$  : 9.33(1H,d), 8.54(1H,dd), 8.26(1H,d), 7.98-8.01(2H,m), 7.76(1H,d), 7.63(1H,d), 7.53(1H,dd), 7.32(1H,dd), 4.07(2H,q), 2.49(3H,s), 1.09(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3000, 1460, 1400, 820, 750.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{16}ClN_3S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	64.49	4.56	11.87	9.06
Found values	64.30	4.82	11.75	8.75

35

## Example 65

40 1-Ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 20 ml, 5-chloro-1-ethyl-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 910 mg (3.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at 130 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate, and 1-ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 480 mg (42.3%) was obtained.

50 Melting point: 236-242 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 365 (M+1)

55 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.45(1H,d), 8.62(1H,s), 8.49(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.21(1H,dd), 7.82-7.86(2H,m), 6.54(1H,s), 4.28(2H,q), 2.46(3H,s), 1.27(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1520, 1440, 1310.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{16}N_4O_2S \cdot 1/2H_2O$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	61.11	4.59	15.00
Found values	60.96	4.25	15.09

10

## Example 66

## 1-Ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 1-Ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 300 mg (0.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3 ml, Beckmann's reagent ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$  1 g,  $H_2SO_4$  1ml,  $H_2O$  9ml) 6 ml was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and 1-ethyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl -6-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 70 mg (20.8%) was obtained.

20 Melting point: 245-250 °C

25 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.48(1H,s), 8.64(1H,d), 8.55(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.43-8.45(2H,m), 8.32(1H,d), 7.91(1H,dd), 4.32(2H,q), 2.66(3H,s), 1.31(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1540, 1350, 1310.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{16}N_4O_4S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.92	4.15	13.97	8.00
Found values	56.74	4.14	14.36	8.26

## 40 Example 67

## N1-Benzyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline

45 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 2.00 g (6.7 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 40 ml, 60% NaH 300 mg (7.4 mmol) and benzilbromide 1.26 g (7.4 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (silica gel 30 g, chloroform : ethyl acetate = 5:1), and N1-benzyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 1.51 g (57.9%) was obtained.

50

Melting point: 153-154 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 388 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)

δ : 9.29(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.45(1H,brs), 8.07(1H,d), 8.01(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.90(1H,d), 7.58(1H,dd), 7.13-7.17(3H,m), 6.88-6.89(2H,m), 6.35(1H,dd), 6.08(1H,d), 4.13(2H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1565, 1480, 1320, 1240, 1200.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	68.20	4.42	10.84	8.28
Found values	67.83	4.63	10.67	8.12

10

## Example 68

## N2-Benzyl-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzene diamine

15 N1-Benzyl-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 840 mg (2.2 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 25 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 2.45 g (10.8 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. 50% sodium chloride was added to obtain an alkaline solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and N2-benzyl-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzene diamine 20 730 mg (94.1%) was obtained.

Melting point: 125-127 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 358 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.15(1H,s), 8.49(1H,d), 8.02(1H,d), 7.70(1H,d), 7.21-7.35(7H,m), 6.79(1H,dd), 6.73(1H,d), 6.67(1H,d),

25 4.17(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1590, 1570, 1520, 820, 740, 695.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	73.00	5.43	11.61	
Found values	73.05	5.22	11.36	

35

## Example 69

40

## 1-Benzyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

45 N2-Benzyl-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 730 mg (2.0 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 20 ml, acetic acid 0.3 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. 40% sodium chloride was added to obtain an alkaline solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : acetone = 5:1), and 1-benzyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 330 mg (43.3%) was obtained.

50

Melting point: 174-177 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 382 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.21(1H,s), 8.50(1H,d), 8.03(1H,d), 7.81(1H,d), 7.65(1H,d), 7.46(1H,dd), 7.41(1H,dd), 7.23-7.27(5H,m), 6.93-6.95(2H,m), 5.20(2H,s), 2.55(3H,s).

55

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1450, 1400, 1360, 1280, 820, 730.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S. 1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	73.82	5.16	10.76	8.21
Found values	73.56	5.44	11.15	8.53

10

## Example 70

## 2-Ethyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 3.10 g (10.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 40 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 10.10 g (44.9 mmol) and propionic acid 4.2 ml were added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. 40% sodium chloride was added, the solution was neutralized with a saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate, and 2-ethyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 3.18 g (59.1%) was obtained.

20 Melting point: 185-188 °C

25 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 306 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.34(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.02-8.06(2H,m), 7.49-7.59(4H,m), 7.20(1H,d), 2.82(2H,q), 1.29(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1540, 820.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S. 1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	69.76	5.04	13.56	10.35
Found values	69.84	4.96	13.58	10.43

## Example 71

## 2-Ethyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

40 2-Ethyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 6.90 g (22.6 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 69 ml, Beckmann's reagent 138 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 4.5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 50% sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized with chloroform, and 2-ethyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 4.33 g (56.8%) was obtained.

50 Melting point: 241-243 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 338 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.34(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.48(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.17(1H,brs), 7.92(1H,t), 7.70(1H,d), 7.62(1H,brs), 2.85(2H,q), 1.28(3H,t).

55 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1380, 1130, 630.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{18}H_{15}FN_3O_2S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	63.23	4.57	12.29	9.38
Found values	62.89	4.63	12.22	9.55

10

## Example 72

## 2-Ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 N1-[2-Ethylcarboxamide-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitrophenyl]propanamide 350 mg (0.8 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 4 ml, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized from ethanol, and 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 300 mg (64.8%) was obtained.

20 Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 351 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.93(1H,s), 8.69(1H,d), 8.62(1H,d), 8.60(1H,s), 8.52(1H,dd), 8.37(1H,d), 8.09(1H,t), 6.69(1H,s).

25 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2625, 1525, 1455, 1330, 820, 515.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{18}H_{14}N_4O_2S \cdot 3HCl \cdot 1/2H_2O$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	46.12	3.87	11.95
Found values	45.74	3.53	11.69

35

## Example 73

## 2-Ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

40 According to the same method in Example 30, 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole was synthesized by the following (a) and (b) methods, and 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole was synthesized by (b) method.

45 (a) method: 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

2-Ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 200 mg (0.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 1.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) 3.0 ml was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature. After adding water, the reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were filtered and washed with water. The resulting residue was dissolved in methanol, and methanol saturated with hydrogen chloride was added. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate, and 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 40 mg (23.1%) was obtained.

55 Melting point: 249-256 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 383 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.70(1H,s), 8.71(1H,d), 8.66(1H,d), 8.61(1H,s), 8.54-8.50(2H,m), 8.31(1H,s), 8.12(1H,t), 2.99(2H,q), 1.36(3H,t).  
Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1550, 1350, 1140.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4\text{S.4HCl}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	40.93	3.43	10.61	
Found values	40.50	3.51	10.81	

15

(b) method: nitration of 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

20

According to the method in Example 30, 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 4.10 g (12.2 mmol) was nitrated, and 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 2.58 g (55.5%) and 2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 560 mg (12.1%) were obtained. 2-Ethyl-5(6)-(5-iso-

25

Melting point: 222-227 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 383 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.50(1H,s), 8.65(1H,d), 8.54(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.43(d), 8.29(1H,s), 7.94(1H,t), 7.92(1H,dd), 2.96(2H,q), 1.34(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1535, 1320, 1140, 820.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{S}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.54	3.69	14.65	8.39
Found values	56.23	3.90	14.43	8.02

2-Ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

40

Melting point: 172-175 °C

45

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 383 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.45(1H,s), 8.77(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.63(1H,s), 8.51(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 7.94(1H,d), 2.93(2H,q), 1.29(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 1540, 1370, 1360, 1320, 1140, 1000, 820, 730, 620, 500.

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4\text{S.3/4H}_2\text{O}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.61	3.95	14.15	8.10
Found values	54.42	4.19	14.25	8.04

55

## Example 74

## 6(5)-Chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5        4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 600 mg (2.0 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid  
 8.5 ml, propionic acid 0.6 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. 40% sodium chloride was  
 added to neutralize the solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over  
 anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel  
 column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1), and 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-  
 10      benzo[d]imidazole 580 mg (85.8%) was obtained.

15      Mass spectrometry (m/z): 340 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 8.00(1H,d), 7.73(1H,s), 7.65(1H,dd), 7.60(1H,d), 7.19(1H,brs),  
 2.77(2H,q), 1.25(3H,t).

15      Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1450, 750.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>14</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> S.H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	60.41	4.51	11.77	8.96
Found values	60.19	4.18	11.53	9.06

25

## Example 75

## 30      6(5)-Chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

6(5)-Chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 480 mg (1.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 5.0 ml, Beckmann's reagent 3.5 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 50% sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate-hexane, and 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 377 mg (72.1%) was obtained.

40

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 372 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.45(1H,d), 8.72(1H,d), 8.66(1H,brs), 8.53-8.56(2H,m), 8.12(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.63(1H,brs), 2.91(2H,q),  
 1.33(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1460, 1320, 1150, 1130, 575, 500.

45

50

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>14</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	58.14	3.79	11.30	8.62
Found values	58.06	4.13	11.06	8.40

55

## Example 76

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5 (5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 3.10 g (10.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 40 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 10.10 g (44.9 mmol) and butylic acid 2.2 ml were added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed for 4.5 hours. The reaction solution was neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.24 g (37.2%) was obtained.

10 Melting point: 202-207 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 320 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

15 δ : 9.35(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.07(1H,d), 8.04(1H,d), 7.49-7.60(4H,m), 7.20(1H,dd), 2.76(2H,t), 1.74-1.78(2H,m), 0.92(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1440, 1410, 1290, 810, 750.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	69.48	5.52	12.79	
Found values	69.61	5.57	12.56	

## Example 77

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 460 mg (1.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 10 ml, Beckmann's reagent 22 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water and with ether, and 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 390 mg (76.8%) was obtained.

35 Melting point: 220-222 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 352 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

40 δ : 9.26(1H,s), 8.63(1H,dd), 8.53(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.21(1H,d), 8.17(1H,d), 7.70-7.73(2H,m), 7.50(1H,d), 2.83(2H,t), 1.77-1.81(2H,m), 0.90(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1310, 1280, 1150, 1130, 630, 600, 500.

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.3/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.53	5.11	11.51	8.79
Found values	62.39	4.72	11.14	8.71

55

## Example 78

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5 According to the method in Example 30, 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.87 g (5.3 mmol) was nitrated, and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.00 g (47.4%) and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 240 mg (11.4%) were obtained. 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

10 Melting point: 199-202 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.49(1H,s), 8.65(1H,d), 8.56(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.32(1H,d), 8.27(1H,s), 7.91(1H,dd), 2.90(2H,t),  
 15 1.81(2H,q), 0.94(3H,t).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1540, 1310, 1130.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>16</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S·4H <sub>2</sub> O)					
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)	
Theoretical values	48.71	5.16	11.96	6.84	
Found values	48.70	5.16	11.65	5.94	

25

5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30 Melting point: 159-161 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.79(1H,d), 8.68(1H,d), 8.65(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.46(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 2.90(2H,t), 1.78(2H,m),  
 0.92(3H,q).  
 35 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1520, 1320, 1130, 620.

## Example 79

6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

40 4-Chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzene diamine 600 mg (2.0 mmol) was dissolved in 6N hydrochloric acid 9 ml, butyric acid 0.8 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in methanol, 6N hydrochloric acid and ether were added, and the precipitates were collected to give 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 690 mg (81.4%) was obtained.

50 Melting point: 259-262 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 354 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.92(1H,s), 8.71(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.14(1H,d), 8.06(1H,s), 7.97(1H,dd), 7.26(1H,s).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1650, 1600, 1450, 960, 830.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>16</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> S.2HCl.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	52.91	4.32	9.74
Found values	52.78	3.92	9.57

## Example 80

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole dihydrochloride 630 mg (1.5 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3.8 ml, Beckmann's reagent 5.7 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide solution, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water and with ether. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane : ethyl acetate = 2:1), and 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 170 mg (29.1%) was obtained.

Melting point: 386 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.72(1H,d), 8.66(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.64(1H,s), 2.85(2H,t), 1.80(2H,dq), 0.93(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2960, 1620, 1460, 1320, 1125.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>16</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	59.14	4.18	10.89
Found values	59.38	3.97	10.60

## Example 81

## 2-Isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 3.10 g (10.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated hydrochloric acid 40 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 10.01 g (44.5 mmol) and isobutyllic acid 4.2 ml were added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was neutralized with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 2.75 g (82.1%) was obtained.

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 320 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.35(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.00-8.07(2H,m), 7.40-7.60(4H,m), 7.22(1H,d), 3.12(1H,m), 1.32(3H,s), 1.31(3H,s), 7.25(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1615, 1450, 1410, 1260, 815.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{17}N_3S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	70.45	5.45	12.97	9.90
Found values	70.08	5.74	13.00	9.60

10

## Example 82

15 2-Isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 2-[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]-2-propanol

20 2-Isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 5.00 g (15.7 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 50 ml, Beckmann's reagent 100 ml ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$  1 g,  $H_2SO_4$  1ml,  $H_2O$  9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was neutralized with 50% sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (methanol : ethyl acetate = 1:50), and 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 610 mg (16.5%) and 2-[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]-2-propanol 450 mg (11.7%) were obtained. 2-isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

25 Melting point: 207-222 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 352 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.43(1H,s), 8.62-8.67(2H,m), 8.47(1H,d), 8.42(1H,d), 8.15(1H,s), 7.92(1H,dd), 7.69(1H,dd), 7.60(1H,d), 3.14(1H,m), 1.31(3H,s), 1.29(3H,s).

30 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1310, 1155, 1120, 630.

35

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_2S \cdot 1/2H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	63.31	5.03	11.66	
Found values	63.13	4.69	11.34	

40

## 2-[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]-2-propanol

45 Melting point: 238-240 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 368 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.43(1H,s), 8.63-8.67(2H,m), 8.47(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.19(1H,s), 7.92(1H,dd), 7.73(1H,d), 7.64(1H,d), 5.75(1H,s), 1.53(6H,s).

50 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1310, 1150, 1120, 720, 630, 600.

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_3S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.11	4.65	11.44	8.73

(continued)

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Found values	62.48	4.63	11.41	9.10

## Example 83

10 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 According to the same method in Example 30, 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 500 mg (1.4 mmol) was nitrated, and 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 305 mg (54.1 %) and 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 62 mg (11.0%) were obtained.

## 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

Melting point: 231-234 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.45(1H,s), 8.77(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.61(1H,brs), 8.52(1H,d), 8.48(1H,brs), 8.45(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 2.91-2.95(1H,m), 1.30(3H,d), 1.29(3H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3320, 1540, 1350, 1300, 1130, 820.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>16</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S·1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.91	4.15	13.97	8.00
Found values	57.07	3.96	13.99	8.25

35

## 2-isopropyl-5-(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

Melting point: 230-232 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 397 (M+1)

40

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.44(1H,s), 8.74(1H,dd), 8.67(1H,d), 8.55(1H,s), 8.45-8.52(3H,m), 7.93(1H,d), 3.32-3.34(1H,m), 1.34(3H,s), 1.33(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1520, 1380, 1320, 620

45

## Example 84

## 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene

50 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzendiamine 1.00 g (3.7 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of hexamethylphosphoramide 15 ml and acetonitrile 1.5 ml, benzoyl chloride 1.0 ml was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water, neutralized with 50% sodium hydroxide, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was crystallized from methanol-ether-hexane mixture, and 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene 1.55 g (87.1%) was obtained.

55

Melting point: 138-141 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 476 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 10.65(2H,brs), 9.40(1H,s), 8.60(1H,d), 8.19(1H,d), 8.07(1H,d), 7.88-7.92(5H,m), 7.47-7.74(10H,m), 7.17(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1660, 1500, 1470, 710.

5 Example 85

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

A mixture of 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene 1.30 g (2.7 mmol), acetic acid 3.9 ml and hexamethylphosphoramide 17.0 ml was heated with stirring for 2 days at 180 °C. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution, the organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in methanol, 2N hydrochloric acid was added, and the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was crystallized from methanol-ether to give 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 650 mg (55.8%).

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 354 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

20  $\delta$  : 9.81(1H,s), 8.69(1H,d), 8.35-8.45(4H,m), 8.04(1H,d), 7.89(1H,dd), 7.80(1H,d), 7.65-7.69(4H,m), 7.45(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 840, 700.

25

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>25</sub> H <sub>22</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S·2HCl)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	61.97	4.02	9.86
Found values	62.36	4.04	10.05

30

Example 86

35 4-Chloro-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene

According to the same method in Example 84, 4-chloro-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide)benzene 1.19 g (75.2%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.00 g (3.3 mmol), hexamethylphosphoramide 17.0 ml, acetonitril 1.5 ml and benzoyl chloride 0.9 ml.

40

Melting point: 200-202 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 510 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

45  $\delta$  : 10.00(2H,brs), 9.41(1H,s), 8.61(1H,d), 8.24(1H,d), 7.89-8.01(5H,m), 7.73-7.80(3H,m), 7.41-7.56(6H,m), 7.25(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1650, 1520, 1460, 700.

50

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>20</sub> ClN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S·1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	67.76	4.02	8.17	6.23
Found values	67.64	3.85	8.00	6.63

55

## Example 87

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

5 According to the method in Example 85, 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 420 mg (86.3%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-di(phenylcarboxamide) benzene 500 mg (1.0 mmol), acetic acid 1.5 ml and hexamethylphosphoramide 7.0 ml.

10 Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 388 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.97(1H,s), 8.73(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.28(2H,d), 8.10(1H,d), 7.97-8.00(2H,m), 7.01-7.62(3H,m), 7.36(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1450, 1330, 830, 700.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>14</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> S.2HCl.3/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.70	3.72	8.86	6.76
Found values	55.58	3.49	8.67	6.95

25

## Example 88

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30 According to the method in Example 47, 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 60 mg (19.4%) was obtained from 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 350 mg (0.8 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2.0 ml and Beckmann's reagent 3.0 ml.

35 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 420 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.47(1H,s), 8.76(1H,s), 8.75(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.55(1H,d), 8.22(1H,d), 8.16(1H,d), 7.97(1H,dd), 7.74(1H,s), 7.59-7.60(3H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1450, 1310, 1150, 1130, 700, 600, 580, 510.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>14</sub> CIN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	62.26	3.44	9.90
Found values	62.27	3.65	9.67

45 50 Example 89

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

55 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 500 mg (1.7 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 16 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 1.73 g (7.7 mmol) and trifluoroacetic acid 370 µl were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring at 130 °C for 15 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled, and the supernatant was discarded, the residue was crystallized with ether, and 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 540 mg (80.2%) was obtained.

Melting point: 74-77 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 346 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.78(1H,s), 8.68(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.39(1H,d), 7.97(1H,d), 7.86(1H,t), 7.76(1H,d), 7.41(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1640, 1540, 1305, 1150.

5

### Example 90

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

10

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 400 mg (0.9 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3.0 ml, Beckmann's reagent 6.0 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding water, the reaction mixture was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water. The resulting residue was dissolved in methanol, and methanol saturated with hydrogen chloride was added. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized with acetone, and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-trifluoromethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole hydrochloride 140 mg (24.3%) was obtained.

15

Melting point: >270 °C

20

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 378 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.66(1H,s), 8.82(1H,d), 8.68(1H,d), 8.64(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.54(1H,s), 8.04(1H,s), 7.94-7.88(2H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3025, 2975, 1650, 1540, 1320, 1150, 1120, 820, 720, 635, 540.

25

### Example 91

5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-hexyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30

A mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 2.00 g (6.7 mmol), n-valeric acid 3.0 ml, and concentrated hydrochloric acid 27.0 ml was heated and refluxed overnight. The reaction solution was poured into ice water, neutralized with sodium hydroxide, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate : methanol = 9:1), and 5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-hexyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.31 g (50.0%) was obtained.

35

Melting point: 72-82 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 394 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.43(1H,d), 8.66(1H,dd), 8.62(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.14(1H,d), 7.92(1H,dd), 7.69(1H,dd), 7.60(1H,d),

40

2.80(2H,t), 1.71(2H,tt), 1.22-1.30(6H,m), 0.81(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2930, 1620, 1310, 1120, 630.

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>23</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	67.15	5.87	10.68
Found values	66.97	5.78	10.31

50

### Example 92

55 2-Cyclopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.00 g (3.7 mmol) was dissolved in 4N hydrochloric acid 18 ml, cyclopropane carboxylic acid 0.8 ml was added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed overnight. After adding 40%

sodium hydroxide to neutralize, the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized with ethyl acetate-hexane, and 2-cyclopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.07 g (90.1%) was obtained.

5

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 318 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.34(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.30(1H,s), 8.06(1H,d), 8.02(1H,d), 7.57(1H,dd), 7.44-7.49(3H,m), 7.18(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1615, 1540, 1450, 820.

10

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	70.89	4.85	13.05	9.96
Found values	70.56	5.17	12.90	9.92

20

### Example 93

#### 2-Cyclopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, from a mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine trihydrochloride 300 mg (0.7 mmol), cyclopropane carboxylic acid 0.5 ml and 4N hydrochloric acid 6.0 ml, 2-cyclopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 180 mg (70.2%) was obtained as powder.

25

Melting point: 240-244 °C

30

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 350 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.65(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.08(1H,s), 7.91(1H,dd), 7.68(1H,d), 7.55(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1540, 1310, 1120, 630.

35

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>19</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	64.48	4.41	11.87	9.06
Found values	64.39	4.63	11.55	9.25

45

#### 2-Cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, from a mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.20 g (4.0 mmol), cyclobutane carboxylic acid 2.0 ml and concentrated hydrochloric acid 20.0 ml, 2-cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 640 mg (44.0%) was obtained.

Melting point: 203-206 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 364 (M+1)

55

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.42(1H,d), 8.16(1H,s), 7.90(1H,dd), 7.71(1H,dd), 7.60(1H,d), 3.68-3.75(1H,m), 2.28-2.39(4H,m), 1.98-2.07(1H,m), 1.85-1.92(1H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1320, 1130, 630.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.10	4.71	11.56	8.82
Found values	65.93	4.75	11.51	8.90

10

## Example 95

## 2-Cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 According to the method in Example 91, from a mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.20 g (4.0 mmol), cyclopentane carboxylic acid 5.0 ml and concentrated hydrochloric acid 20.0 ml, 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 1.24 g (82.1%) was obtained.

Melting point: 249-253 °C

20 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 378 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.43(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.14(1H,s), 7.91(1H,dd), 7.71(1H,dd), 7.59(1H,d), 3.24-3.31(1H,m), 1.58-2.04(8H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2950, 1620, 1450, 1310, 1280, 1130, 630.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	66.82	5.07	11.13	
Found values	66.77	5.08	11.18	

35

## Example 96

## 2-Cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

40 According to the method in Example 91, from a mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.00 g (3.3 mmol), cyclohexane carboxylic acid 2.0 ml and concentrated hydrochloric acid 15.0 ml, 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 890 mg (69.1%) was obtained.

Melting point: 218-223 °C

45 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 392 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.43(1H,s), 8.63-8.66(2H,m), 8.42(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.91(1H,dd), 7.68(1H,dd), 7.59(1H,d), 1.95(1H,brs), 1.73-1.76(2H,m), 1.64-1.67(1H,m), 1.51-1.59(2H,m), 1.33-1.38(2H,m), 1.20-1.25(2H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2930, 1620, 1310, 1130, 630.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	66.73	5.47	10.61	

(continued)

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_2S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Found values	66.37	5.35	10.36

## Example 97

## 2-Cycloheptyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, from a mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 1.00 g (3.3 mmol), cycloheptane carboxylic acid 2.5 ml and concentrated hydrochloric acid 15.0 ml, 2-cycloheptyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 800 mg (59.3%) was obtained.

Melting point: 187-189 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 406 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.65(1H,dd), 8.63(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.42(1H,d), 8.14(1H,d), 7.91(1H,dd), 7.70(1H,dd), 7.60(1H,d), 3.03-3.06(1H,m), 1.95-2.08(2H,m), 1.45-1.81(10H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2950, 1620, 1520, 1450, 1310, 1280, 1130, 630.

25

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{23}H_{23}N_3O_2S$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	68.12	5.72	10.36
Found values	68.35	5.63	10.31

## Example 98

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-one

To a DMF solution 15 ml of 5-fluoro-6-nitrobenzimidazolinone 500 mg (2.5 mmol) and 5-isoquinolinethiol 450 mg (2.8 mmol), potassium carbonate 550 mg (4.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated with stirring for 2 hours at 100 °C. After adding water, the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated water solution of sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was crystallized from methanol, and 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-one 346 mg (40.3%) was obtained.

45 Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.47(1H,s), 8.55(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.26(1H,d), 7.89-7.84(2H,m), 7.80(1H,s), 5.93(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1710, 1485, 1310.

50 Example 99

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-one

55 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-one 340 mg (1.0 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent 7.0 ml ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$  1 g,  $H_2SO_4$  1ml,  $H_2O$  9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. After adding water, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-one sulfate 270 mg (72.8%) was obtained.

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 371 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.52(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.40(1H,d), 8.22(1H,d), 7.92(1H,t), 7.83(1H,s), 7.62(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1720, 1530, 1500, 1340, 1320, 1305, 1235, 825.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{10}N_4O_5S \cdot 3/4H_2SO_4 \cdot H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	41.60	2.95	12.13	12.15
Found values	41.78	2.53	11.80	12.46

15

#### Example 100

5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one

20

To a DMF solution 12 ml of 5-chloro-6-nitro-2-benzothiazolinone 500 mg (2.2 mmol) and 5-isoquinolylthiol 390 mg (2.4 mmol), potassium carbonate 450 mg (3.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated with stirring for 4 hours at 140 °C. After adding water, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water and ether, and 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one 774 mg (91.2%) was obtained.

25

Melting point: >270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.45(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.39(1H,d), 8.24(1H,d), 8.20(1H,s), 7.90(1H,d), 7.84(1H,t), 5.70(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1630, 1560, 1450, 1320, 1280.

30

#### Example 101

5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfinyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one

35

5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one 300 mg (0.8 mmol) was dissolved in acetic acid 20 ml, 35% hydrogen peroxide 15 ml was added, and the mixture was stirred for 15 hours at room temperature. Saturated sodium thiosulfate was added to the reaction solution, the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfinyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]thiazol-2-one 190 mg (61.6%) was obtained.

40

Melting point: >270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.47(1H,s), 8.84(1H,s), 8.78(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.32(1H,d), 8.13(1H,s), 7.65-7.63(2H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1710, 1520, 1320, 1185, 1110.

45

50

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_9N_3O_4S_2 \cdot H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	49.35	2.85	10.79	16.47
Found values	49.38	2.74	10.47	16.36

55

## Example 102

## 5-(5-Isoquinylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one

5 5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 30 ml, 5-chloro-6-nitro-2-benzooxazolinone 670 mg (3.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring overnight at 130 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was washed with water and chloroform, and 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one 400 mg (38.0%) was obtained.

10 Melting point: 158-170 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 340 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.45(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.38(1H,dd), 7.88(1H,d), 7.84(1H,t), 7.68(1H,s), 5.53(1H,s).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1700, 1565, 1460, 1310, 1270.

## 15 Example 103

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one

20 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one 140 mg (0.4 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 1.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent 3.0 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 0 °C. The resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 5-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)-6-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one sulfate 50 mg (30.3%) was obtained.

25 Melting point: >270 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 372 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.58(1H,s), 8.69(1H,d), 8.61(1H,d), 8.48(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 8.22(1H,s), 7.99-7.95(2H,m).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1800, 1540, 1490, 1360, 1340, 1140, 830.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>6</sub> S·3/2H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O)			
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	38.09	2.80	9.53
Found values	37.77	2.42	9.14

40

## Example 104

## 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one

45 5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 20 ml, 5-fluoro-6-nitro-benzoazolinone 670 mg (3.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring overnight at 130 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, acetone 20 ml was added to the residue, and insoluble materials were filtered. Chloroform 50 ml was added to the organic layer, the resulting precipitates were collected to give 6-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazol-2-one 400 mg (38.0%).

50

Melting point: 255-260 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 340 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.42(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 8.09(1H,dd), 7.85(1H,d), 7.79(1H,d), 7.77(1H,d), 5.92(1H,s).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1690, 1500, 1280.

## Example 105

## 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazole-2-one

5        6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazole-2-one 250 mg (0.7 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 2.5 ml, Beckmann's reagent 5.0 ml ( $K_2Cr_2O_7$  1 g,  $H_2SO_4$  1ml,  $H_2O$  9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours at room temperature. The reaction solution was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-5-nitro-2,3-dihydro-benzo[d][1,3]oxazole-2-one 110 mg (39.1%) was obtained.

10

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 372 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.51(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.45-8.43(3H,m), 8.33(1H,d), 7.95(1H,t), 7.80(1H,s). $\delta$  : 9.51(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.45-8.43(3H,m), 8.33(1H,d), 7.95(1H,t), 7.80(1H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1790, 1620, 1550, 1485, 1370, 1320, 1270, 1135.

15

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1790, 1620, 1550, 1485, 1370, 1320, 1270, 1135.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_9N_3O_6S \cdot H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	49.35	2.85	10.79	8.24
Found values	49.39	2.35	10.37	8.50

25

## Example 106

## 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methylbenzo[d][1,3]oxazole

30

Acetic anhydride 0.6 ml was added to 2-amino-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)phenol 210 mg (0.8 mmol), and the mixture was heated for 1 hour at 200 °C. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction solution, and the organic layer was washed with 0.5 N sodium hydroxide, water and saturated sodium chloride. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (NH-silica gel, hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1), and 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methylbenzo[d][1,3]oxazole 120 mg (50.6%) was obtained.

35

Melting point: 140-142 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 293 (M+1)

40

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.23(1H,s), 8.52(1H,d), 8.04(1H,d), 7.88(1H,d), 7.69(1H,d), 7.48-7.53(2H,m), 7.30(1H,d), 7.24(1H,dd), 2.56(3H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1570, 1455, 1420, 1260, 820, 750.Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1570, 1455, 1420, 1260, 820, 750.

45

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{12}N_2OS$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	69.84	4.14	10.97
Found values	69.83	4.32	10.57

55

## Example 107

**5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitrobenzo[d][1,3]thiazole**

5 5-Isoquinolinethiol 250 mg (1.5 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 10 ml, 5-fluoro-2-methyl-6-nitrobenzothiazole 330 mg (1.5 mmol) and potassium carbonate 650 mg (4.7 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was crystallized from ether, and 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitrobenzo[d][1,3]thiazole 180 mg (33.1%) was obtained.

10 Melting point: 217-220 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 354 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.33(1H,s), 8.80(1H,s), 8.51(1H,d), 8.16-8.17(2H,m), 7.96(1H,d), 7.71(1H,dd), 7.00(1H,s), 2.72(3H,s).  
 15 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1540, 1500, 1420, 1335, 1300.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S·1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.34	3.34	11.59	17.69
Found values	56.06	3.04	11.35	17.68

25

## Example 108

**5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole**

30 5-Isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol) was dissolved in DMF 20 ml, 4-fluoro-5-nitrobenzotriazole 560 mg (3.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate 1.29 g (9.3 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring for 20 hours at 80 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, acetone 10 ml was added to the residue, and insoluble materials were filtered. Ethyl acetate 10 ml was added to the organic layer, the precipitates were collected, and 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole 1.09 g (100.0%) was obtained.

35 Melting point: >270 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 324 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.51(1H,d), 8.21(1H,d), 7.93-7.90(2H,m), 7.74-7.70(2H,m), 6.47(1H,d).  
 40 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1500, 1300, 1250, 915, 825, 760.

## Example 109

**5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole**

45 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole 300 mg (0.9 mmol) was dissolved in concentrated sulfuric acid 3.0 ml, Beckmann's reagent 6.0 ml (K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 1 g, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 1ml, H<sub>2</sub>O 9ml) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 1 day at room temperature. The reaction solution was neutralized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the resulting precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 5(6)-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)-4(7)-nitro-1H-benzo[d][1,2,3]triazole 210 mg (64.0%) was obtained.

50 Melting point: >270 °C  
 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 356 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 δ : 9.51(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.61-8.58(2H,m), 8.33-8.28(2H,m), 8.22(1H,d), 7.98(1H,t).  
 55 Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3100, 1620, 1550, 1360, 1320, 1140, 1120, 820, 740, 640.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{15}H_9N_3O_4S \cdot 1/2H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	49.45	2.84	19.22	8.80
Found values	46.66	2.48	19.16	9.29

10

## Example 110

## 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)quinoxaline

15        4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 200 mg (0.7 mmol) was dissolved in water 10 ml, a water solution 6 ml of glyoxal-sodium bisulfite hydrate 580 mg (2.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at 80 °C. Potassium carbonate was added to the reaction solution to alkalize the solution, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : acetone = 1:10), and 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)quinoxaline 90mg (41.2%) was obtained.

20        Melting point: 143-145 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 290 (M+1)

25        Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.45(1H,s), 8.83(1H,d), 8.35(1H,d), 8.20(1H,d), 8.01(1H,d), 7.98(1H,s), 7.81(1H,dd), 7.62(1H,dd), 7.45(1H,d).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1480, 1020, 880, 830.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{13}N_3S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	69.48	3.94	14.30	10.91
Found values	69.64	3.80	14.47	10.92

35

## Example 111

## 40        6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-7-nitroquinoxaline

A mixture of 5-isouquinolinethiol 220 mg (1.4 mmol), 6-fluoro-7-nitroquinoxaline 260 mg (1.4 mmol), potassium carbonate 380 mg (2.7 mmol) and DMF 3 ml was stirred for 2 hours at 100 °C. The reaction solution was poured into water, the precipitates were collected and washed with water, and 6-(5-isouquinolylthio)-7-nitroquinoxaline 410 mg (90.4%) was obtained.

45        Melting point: 222-225 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 335 (M+1)

50        Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.36(1H,s), 9.01(1H,s), 8.80(1H,d), 8.71(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.22(1H,d), 8.20(1H,s), 7.97(1H,d), 7.95(1H,d), 7.12(1H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1540, 1340, 1200, 830.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{10}N_4O_2S \cdot 1/8H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	60.66	3.07	16.64	9.53
Found values	60.64	2.99	16.67	9.39

10

## Example 112

## 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline

15 To a suspension of 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 300 mg (1.0 mmol) in water, a 40% glyoxal solution 450 mg (3.1 mmol) and sodium bisulfite 650 mg (3.1 mmol) and water 8 ml were added, and the mixture was heated with stirring for 2 hours at 80 °C. The reaction mixture was alkalized with 1N sodium hydroxide, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : acetone = 5:1), and 6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline 210mg (66.3%) was obtained.

20 Melting point: 187-189 °C

25 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 9.08(2H,d), 8.83(1H,d), 8.82(1H,s), 8.65(1H,d), 8.56(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.24(2H,s), 7.98(1H,dd). Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1490, 1310, 1140, 1120, 700.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{17}H_{11}N_3O_2S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	63.54	3.45	13.08	9.98
Found values	63.51	3.51	13.23	9.80

35

## Example 113

## 40 2,3-Dimethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline

To a mixture of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzenediamine 500 mg (1.7 mmol) and ethanol 10 ml, 2,3-butanedione 1.2 ml was added, and the mixture was heated with stirring for 2 hours at 90 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and ether was added to the resulting residue to crystallize. The crystals were filtered, and 2,3-dimethyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline 490 mg (84.7%) was obtained.

45 Melting point: 198-200 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 350 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50 δ : 9.44(1H,s), 8.79(1H,d), 8.64(1H,d), 8.62(1H,d), 8.53(1H,d), 8.40(1H,d), 8.09(1H,dd), 8.07(1H,d), 7.96(1H,dd), 2.65(3H,s), 2.64(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1400, 1320, 1135, 830.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{15}N_3O_2S \cdot 1/2H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	63.67	4.50	11.72	8.95
Found values	63.82	4.29	12.05	8.79

10

## Example 114

## 2,3-Diphenyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline

15 According to the method in Example 113, 2,3-diphenyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline 620 mg (78.4%) was obtained from 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 500 mg (1.7 mmol), ethanol 50 ml and benzyl 700 mg (3.4 mmol).

20 Melting point: 219-222 °C  
Mass spectrometry (m/z): 474 (M+1)  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
δ : 9.30(1H,s), 8.83(1H,d), 8.81(1H,dd), 8.62(1H,d), 8.48(1H,d), 8.25(1H,d), 8.23(1H,d), 8.16(1H,dd), 7.81(1H,dd),  
7.46-7.48(4H,m), 7.30-7.40(6H,m).  
25 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1310, 1150, 1130.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{29}H_{19}N_3O_2S \cdot 1/2H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	72.18	4.18	8.70	6.64
Found values	72.24	4.45	8.85	6.59

35

## Example 115

## 7-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophenazine

40 According to the method in Example 113, 7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophenazine 200 mg (31.4%) was obtained from 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 500 mg (1.7 mmol), ethanol 50 ml and 1,2-cyclohexanone 380 mg (3.4 mmol).

45 Melting point: 196-198 °C  
Mass spectrometry (m/z): 316 (M+1)  
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
δ : 9.28(1H,s), 8.76(1H,dd), 8.64(1H,d), 8.59(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.23(1H,d), 8.05(1H,dd), 8.01(1H,d), 7.79(1H,dd).  
Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2950, 1620, 1320, 1130.

50

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{21}H_{17}N_3O_2S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.38	4.64	11.06	8.44

55

(continued)

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{21}H_{17}N_3O_2S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Found values	66.13	4.97	10.81	8.04

5

**Example 116**

10

**6-Chloro-7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,3-dimethylquinoxaline**

According to the method in Example 113, 6-chloro-7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,3-dimethylquinoxaline 40 mg (72.9%) was obtained from 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 50 mg (0.2 mmol), ethanol 5 ml and 2,3-butanedione 15 70 mg (0.8 mmol).

Melting point: 231-233 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 384 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.29(1H,s), 9.21(1H,s), 8.86(1H,d), 8.51(1H,d), 8.27(1H,d), 8.22(1H,d), 7.95(1H,s), 7.82(1H,dd), 2.78(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1610, 1400, 1320, 1160, 1140, 840.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{19}H_{14}ClN_3O_2S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.45	3.68	10.95	8.35
Found values	59.50	3.80	10.76	8.52

**Example 117**

35

**6-Chloro-7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,3-diphenylquinoxaline**

According to the method in Example 113, 6-chloro-7-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2,3-diphenylquinoxaline 60 mg (80.1%) was obtained from 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 50 mg (0.2 mmol), ethanol 5 ml and benzyl 60 mg (0.3 mmol).

40

Melting point: 248-249 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.50(1H,s), 9.23(1H,s), 8.86(1H,d), 8.62(1H,d), 8.60(1H,d), 8.37(1H,s), 8.23(1H,d), 8.02(1H,dd), 7.35-8.00(10H,m).

45 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1320, 1150, 1140, 700.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{29}H_{18}ClN_3O_2S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	68.57	3.57	8.27	6.31
Found values	68.73	3.74	8.29	6.69

## Example 118

## 9-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)acenaphtho[1,2-b]quinoxaline

5 According to the method in Example 113, 9-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)acenaphtho[1,2-b]quinoxaline 250 mg (84.3%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 200 mg (0.7 mmol), ethanol 20 ml and acenaphthene quinone 240 mg (1.3 mmol).

10 Melting point: >270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.48(1H,s), 8.88(1H,d), 8.85(1H,d), 8.76(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.43(2H,d), 8.33(2H,d), 8.32(1H,s), 8.25(1H,dd), 8.02(1H,dd), 7.91-7.97(2H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1420, 1320, 1125.

15

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>27</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	71.35	3.55	9.25	7.06
Found values	71.58	3.83	9.62	7.45

25 Example 119

## 9-Chloro-10-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)acenaphtho[1,2-b]quinoxaline

According to the method in Example 113, 9-chloro-10-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)acenaphtho[1,2-b]quinoxaline 30 mg (43.1%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 50 mg (0.2 mmol), ethanol 5 ml and acenaphthene quinone 60 mg (0.3 mmol).

Melting point: >270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.50(1H,s), 9.25(1H,s), 8.89(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.61(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.46(1H,d), 8.40(1H,dd), 8.36(1H,s), 8.28(1H,d), 7.96-8.05(3H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1615, 1310, 1130.

40

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>27</sub> H <sub>14</sub> ClN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	67.57	2.94	8.76	6.68
Found values	67.91	3.20	8.92	7.01

## Example 120

## 50 11-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)dibenzo[a,c]phenazine

According to the method in Example 113, 11-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)dibenzo[a,c]phenazine 260 mg (82.5%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 200 mg (0.7 mmol), ethanol 20 ml and phenanthrenequinone 280 mg (1.3 mmol).

55

Melting point: >270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 9.22(1H,d), 9.19(1H,d), 8.95(1H,d), 8.85(1H,d), 8.68-8.69(3H,m), 8.56(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d),

8.42(1H,d), 8.30(1H,dd), 8.01(1H,dd), 7.76-7.87(4H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 1610, 1320, 1155, 1140, 760.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	73.87	3.63	8.91	6.80
Found values	73.66	3.68	8.92	6.47

### Example 121

#### 15 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)isoquinoline

To an aqueous 4N hydrochloric acid solution 24 ml of 5-aminoisoquinoline 1.00 g (6.9 mmol), a water solution 2 ml of sodium azide 480 mg (6.9 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes and neutralized with sodium acetate, and insoluble materials were filtered. The filtrate was added to a sodium hydroxide solution (300mg/3ml) of 5-isouinolinethiol 1.23 g (7.6 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at 80 °C. After adding ethyl acetate, the reaction solution was washed with 1N sodium hydroxide and saturated sodium chloride, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure, the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate), and 5-(5-isouinolylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 230 mg (11.5%) was obtained.

25

Melting point: 138-140 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 289 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.28(2H,s), 8.57(2H,d), 8.09(2H,dd), 7.91(2H,d), 7.44-7.49(4H,m).

30 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1610, 1570, 1480, 1360, 820, 750.

35

40

### Example 122

#### 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)isoquinoline

45 According to the method in Example 2 (b), 5-(5-isouinolylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 60 mg (50.4%) was obtained from 5-(5-isouinolylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 100 mg (0.4 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 1 ml and OXONE (trademark) 580 mg (0.9 mmol).

50

Melting point: 233-235 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 321 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.27(2H,s), 8.78(2H,d), 8.56(2H,d), 8.28(2H,d), 8.22(2H,d), 7.80(2H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1610, 1320, 1150, 1120, 980, 840, 710.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	67.48	3.78	8.74	10.01
Found values	67.20	3.65	8.62	9.74

10

**Example 123**

2-Cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15

According to the method in Example 52 (b), 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 5.90 g (65.2%) and 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 600 mg (6.6%) were obtained from 2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 7.83 g (20 mmol), fuming nitric acid 0.5 ml and concentrated sulfuric acid 5 ml.

20

**2-Cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 437 (M+1)

25 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.51(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.53(1H,s), 8.52(1H,d), 8.42(1H,d), 8.32(1H,d), 8.26(1H,s), 7.91(1H,dd), 2.95-2.99(1H,m), 2.03(2H,d), 1.77(2H,d), 1.57-1.69(3H,m), 1.17-1.42(3H,m).  
Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3320, 2930, 2850, 1540, 1350, 1290, 1130.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>20</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S. 1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.31	4.75	12.58	7.20
Found values	59.34	5.01	12.21	7.10

**40 2-Cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

Melting point: 236-237 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 437 (M+1)

45 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.45(1H,s), 8.77(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.63(1H,s), 8.52(1H,d), 8.48(1H,s), 8.44(1H,d), 7.94(1H,dd), 2.99-3.05(1H,m), 1.94-1.97(1H,m), 1.56-1.77(5H,m), 1.23-1.38(4H,m).  
Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2930, 2920, 1630, 1620, 1510, 1130, 620.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>20</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	60.54	4.62	12.84	7.35
Found values	60.91	4.87	12.53	7.30

## Example 124

2-Cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole and 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 52 (b), 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 6.73 g (74.4%) and 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 840 mg (9.3%) were obtained from 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 8.10 g (21.4 mmol), fuming nitric acid 8.0 ml and concentrated sulfuric acid 80 ml.

**2-Cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

Melting point: 263-264 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 423 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.50(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.53(1H,s), 8.43(1H,d), 8.31(1H,d), 8.25(1H,s), 7.92(1H,dd), 3.37-3.44(1H,m), 2.07-2.13(2H,m), 1.87-1.98(2H,m), 1.65-1.79(4H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3320, 1540, 1360, 1300.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.70	4.29	13.26	7.59
Found values	59.36	4.48	13.48	7.23

**2-Cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-7(4)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

Melting point: 252-254 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 423 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.45(1H,s), 8.77(1H,dd), 8.66(1H,d), 8.62(1H,s), 8.51(1H,d), 8.49(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 7.94(1H,dd), 3.44(1H,tt), 1.61-2.05(8H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1510, 1130, 620.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>18</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.70	4.29	13.26	7.59
Found values	59.79	4.46	13.16	7.62

## Example 125

**6(5)-Chloro-2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 200 mg (31.3%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 500 mg (1.5 mmol), cyclohexanecarboxylic acid 510 mg (4.0 mmol) and 6N hydrochloric acid 10ml.

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 426 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,d), 8.72(1H,dd), 8.64(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.63(1H,brs), 2.90-2.94(1H,m), 2.03(2H,d), 1.56-1.81(5H,m), 1.35-1.43(2H,m), 1.24-1.30(1H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 2930, 2850, 1620, 1460, 1320, 1130.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{20}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 1/4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	61.39	4.80	9.76
Found values	61.32	4.67	9.69

10

### Example 126

15 6(5)-Chloro-2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 430 mg (69.3%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 500 mg (1.5 mmol), cyclopentylcarboxylic acid 500 mg (4.4 mmol) and 6N hydrochloric acid 10ml.

20

Melting point: 212-214 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 412 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.46(1H,d), 8.72(1H,dd), 8.64(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.53(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.62(1H,s), 3.31-

25

3.36(1H,m), 2.07-2.10(2H,m), 1.87-1.91(2H,m), 1.64-1.77(4H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3330, 1620, 1530, 1460, 1300, 1160.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$ )			
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	61.24	4.40	10.20
Found values	61.47	4.75	10.44

35

### Example 127

40 6(5)-Chloro-2-cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 380 mg (64.0%) was obtained from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 500 mg (1.5 mmol), cyclobutylcarboxylic acid 510 mg (5.1 mmol) and 6N hydrochloric acid 10ml.

45

Melting point: 164 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 398 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.46(1H,s), 8.72(1H,dd), 8.65(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.12(1H,d), 7.95(1H,dd), 7.63(1H,s), 3.77-

50

3.80(1H,m), 2.35-2.37(4H,m), 2.04-2.08(1H,m), 1.91-1.94(1H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 1460, 1320, 1140.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{20}H_{16}N_3O_2S \cdot 3/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	58.34	4.29	10.21	7.79
Found values	58.29	4.14	9.81	7.66

10

## Example 128

15

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline

15

According to the method in Example 10, 5-(5-isquinolinethiol 1.20 g (7.4 mmol), DMF 40 ml, potassium carbonate 2.00 g (14.5 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline 1.70 g (7.1 mmol).

20

Melting point: 263-265 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 366 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$ : 9.48(1H,s), 8.60(1H,d), 8.42(1H,d), 8.27(1H,s), 8.22(1H,d), 7.85(1H,dd), 7.82(1H,d), 7.64(1H,s), 6.15(1H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1630, 1330, 1300, 1260.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{10}F_3N_3O_2S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	52.60	2.76	11.50	8.78
Found values	52.22	2.87	11.16	8.92

35 Example 129

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline

According to the method in Example 7 (b), 5-(5-isquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline sulfate 130 mg (46.1%) was obtained from 5-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline 200 mg (0.5 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 680 mg (1.1 mmol).

40 Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 398 (M+1)

45 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$ : 9.78(1H,s), 8.76(1H,d), 8.75(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.37(1H,s), 8.32(1H,d), 8.08(1H,dd), 7.99(1H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{max}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1640, 1350, 1280, 1150, 1120.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{10}F_3N_3O_4S \cdot H_2SO_4$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	38.79	2.44	8.48	12.95
Found values	38.92	2.24	8.17	12.94

## Example 130

## 4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-benzenediamine

5 According to the method in Example 3, 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-benzenediamine was obtained from 5-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)aniline sulfate 200 mg (0.4 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 4 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 350 mg (1.6 mmol). The resulting compound was changed to a hydrochloride and crystallized from methanol-ether, and 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-benzenediamine hydrochloride 160 mg (85.2%) was obtained.

10

Melting point: 215 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 368 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$ : 9.92(1H,d), 8.78(1H,d), 8.74(1H,d), 8.67(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.06(1H,dd), 7.73(1H,s), 7.09(1H,s).

15

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3350, 3200, 1620, 1140.

20

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>12</sub> F <sub>3</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S·2HCl)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	43.65	3.21	9.54	7.28
Found values	43.81	3.60	9.20	7.07

25

## Example 131

## 5(6)-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

30

According to the method in Example 91, 5(6)-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6(5)-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 80 mg (97.4%) was obtained from 4-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 100 mg (0.2 mmol), acetic acid 0.1 ml and 6N hydrochloric acid 1.5 ml.

35

Melting point: 231-236 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 392 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$ : 9.48(1H,s), 8.59(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.48(1H,s), 8.34(1H,d), 8.17(1H,d), 8.09(1H,s), 7.88(1H,dd), 2.60(3H,s).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1320, 1160, 1140.

40

45

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> F <sub>3</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.24	3.09	10.74	8.19
Found values	55.45	3.43	10.61	8.02

## 50 Example 132

## 4-Bromo-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline

According to the method in Example 10, 4-bromo-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitroaniline 1.14 g (75.8%) was obtained as powder from 5-isooquinolinethiol 670 mg (4.2 mmol), DMF 15 ml, potassium carbonate 1.10 g (8.0 mmol) and 4-bromo-5-chloro-2-nitroaniline 1.00 g (4.0 mmol).

Melting point: &gt;270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 377 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.47(1H,s), 8.59(1H,d), 8.42(1H,d), 8.21(1H,d), 8.14(1H,s), 7.82-7.85(2H,m), 7.26(2H,s), 5.92(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1610, 1480, 1460, 1260, 1240.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>10</sub> BrN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	47.89	2.68	11.17	8.52
Found values	48.28	2.56	11.14	8.33

15 Example 133

#### 4-Bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine

According to the method in Example 3, 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 920 mg (21.5%)

20 was obtained from 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-nitroaniline 4.62 g (11.3 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 140 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 12.80 g (56.6 mmol).

Melting point: 219-220 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 379 (M+1)

25 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.32(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 7.96(1H,d), 7.94(1H,d), 7.57(1H,dd), 7.20(1H,d), 6.87(1H,s), 6.69(1H,s), 5.15(2H,s), 4.78(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1560, 1490, 1310, 1130.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>12</sub> BrN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	47.63	3.20	11.11	8.48
Found values	47.89	2.91	10.83	8.34

#### Example 134

40

#### 6(5)-Bromo-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-bromo-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

45 160 mg (75.2%) was obtained from 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 200 mg (0.5 mmol), acetic acid 0.2 ml and 6N hydrochloric acid 8.0 ml.

Melting point: 183-185 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 403 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

50  $\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.67(1H,s), 8.66(1H,d), 8.54(1H,d), 8.49(1H,d), 8.16(1H,d), 7.91(1H,dd), 7.18(1H,s), 2.57(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1380, 1300, 1130.

55

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>12</sub> BrN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	50.76	3.01	10.45	7.97
Found values	50.75	3.06	10.53	8.34

10

## Example 135

## 6(5)-Bromo-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

15 According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-bromo-2-ethyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 140 mg (65.4%) was obtained from 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 200 mg (0.5 mmol), propionic acid 0.2 ml and 6N hydrochloric acid 8.0 ml.

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 417 (M+1)

20 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.72(1H,d), 8.70(1H,s), 8.55(1H,dd), 8.52(1H,d), 8.10(1H,d), 7.94(1H,dd), 7.81(1H,s), 2.91(2H,q), 1.33(3H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1450, 1310, 1130.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>14</sub> BrN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	
Theoretical values	51.93	3.39	10.09	
Found values	52.12	3.21	10.38	

## 35 Example 136

## 6(5)-Bromo-2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

40 According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-bromo-2-cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 140 mg (65.4%) was obtained from 4-bromo-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 200 mg (0.5 mmol), cyclohexyl carboxylic acid 340 mg and 6N hydrochloric acid 8.0 ml.

Melting point: 249-250 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 471 (M+1)

45 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.72(1H,dd), 8.69(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.53(1H,d), 8.13(1H,d), 7.94(1H,dd), 7.81(1H,s), 2.89-2.95(1H,m), 2.03(2H,d), 1.56-1.63(2H,m), 1.22-1.40(3H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3350, 2930, 2850, 1520, 1460, 1300, 1130.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>20</sub> BrN <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S·1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.64	4.35	8.85	6.76
Found values	55.65	4.24	8.60	6.96

## Example 137

## Diethyl{[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine

5 According to the method in Example 91, diethyl{[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine hydrochloride 230 mg (44.9%) was obtained from 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 300 mg (1.0 mmol), N,N-diethyl- $\beta$ -alanine hydrochloride 550 mg (3.0 mmol) and 6N hydrochloric acid 4.0 ml.

10 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 409 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.86(1H,s), 8.94(1H,d), 8.73-8.77(3H,m), 8.41(1H,s), 8.14(1H,dd), 7.99(1H,d), 7.87(1H,d), 3.63-3.65(4H,m), 3.18(4H,q), 1.26(6H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1650, 1630, 1320, 1140.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>24</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.5/2HCl)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	52.88	5.35	11.21
Found values	52.76	5.66	10.84

## 25 Example 138

## Diethyl{[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine

30 According to the method in Example 52 (b), diethyl{[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine 40 mg (39.2%) was obtained from diethyl{[5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole-2-yl]ethyl}amine 100 mg (0.2 mmol), fuming nitric acid 0.1 ml and concentrated sulfuric acid 1 ml.

Melting point: 147-156 °C

35 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 454 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.44(1H,s), 8.59(1H,d), 8.51(1H,s), 8.48(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.26(1H,d), 8.21(1H,s), 7.86(1H,dd), 2.99(2H,t), 2.87(2H,t), 2.50(4H,q), 0.90(6H,t).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2980, 1620, 1540, 1320, 1130.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>23</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)			
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)
Theoretical values	58.26	5.11	15.44
Found values	57.93	4.89	15.64

## 50 Example 139

## 6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-carbamic acid methyl ester

To a mixture of 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 100 mg (0.3 mmol), 2-methylthiopseudourea-1,3-dicarboxylic dimethylester 60 mg (0.3 mmol) and ethanol 10 ml, concentrated hydrochloric acid 2 drops were added, and the mixture was heated and refluxed 8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, the precipitates were collected. The resulting precipitates were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, ethanol and ether, and 6(5)-chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-carbamic acid methyl ester 50 mg (41.6%)

was obtained.

Melting point: 260 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 417 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.57(1H,s), 8.75(1H,d), 8.58-8.66(3H,m), 8.19(1H,d), 8.00(1H,dd), 7.52(1H,d), 3.79(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3420, 1720, 1650, 1310, 1240.

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{18}H_{13}ClN_4O_4S \cdot H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	49.72	3.48	12.88	7.37
Found values	50.06	3.35	12.89	7.57

#### Example 140

20

2-Amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonamide-5-nitrobenzene

To a solution 5 ml of 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-5-nitro-1,2-benzenediamine 100 mg (0.3 mmol) in pyridine 5 ml, p-toluenesulfonyl chloride 70 mg (0.4 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, 4N sodium hydroxide was added, and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over magnesium sulfate, concentrated under reduced pressure, and 2-amino-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1-(4-methylphenyl)sulfonamide-5-nitrobenzene 110 mg (70.3%) was obtained.

30

Melting point: >270 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 467 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.44(1H,s), 9.39(1H,brs), 8.55(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.19(1H,d), 7.81-7.82(2H,m), 7.79(1H,s), 7.57(2H,d), 7.35(2H,d), 6.23(2H,brs), 5.55(1H,s), 2.34(3H,s).

35

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3400, 1620, 1500, 1280, 1160.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{22}H_{18}N_4O_4S_2 \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.10	3.96	11.89	13.61
Found values	56.33	4.16	11.58	13.40

45

#### Example 141

50

3-Fluoro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzonitrile

According to the method in Example 7 (b), 3-fluoro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzonitrile 160 mg (63.8%) was obtained from 3-fluoro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile 200 mg (0.7 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml, water 4 ml and OXONE (trademark) 1.10 g (1.8 mmol).

55

Melting point: 182-187 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 313 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.50(1H,d), 8.73(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.62(1H,d), 8.52(1H,dd), 8.16(1H,d), 7.89-8.04(3H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3450, 1605, 1480, 1420, 1320, 1160, 1140.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_9\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 1/4\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 1/2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.16	3.27	7.89	11.30
Found values	54.25	2.87	7.52	11.57

10

20

#### Example 142

15 3-Chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzonitrile

According to the method in Example 7 (b), 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)benzonitrile 170 mg (66.0%) was obtained from 3-chloro-4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile 200 mg (0.7 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml, water 4 ml and OXONE (trademark) 1.00 g (1.6 mmol).

Melting point: 214-217 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 329 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.69(1H,s), 8.88(1H,d), 8.73(1H,d), 8.71(1H,d), 8.65(1H,d), 8.21-8.24(3H,m), 8.01(1H,dd).

25 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 2240, 1620, 1380, 1340.

30

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_9\text{ClN}_2\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 1/2\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 1/2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	49.68	2.87	7.24	12.43
Found values	49.78	2.64	7.08	12.16

35

#### Example 143

4-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitrobenzamide

40

According to the method in Example 7 (b), 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitrobenzamide 180 mg (85.9%) was obtained from 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitrobenzonitrile 200 mg (0.7 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 600 mg (1.0 mmol).

45

Melting point: 259-261 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 358 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.52(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.61(1H,d), 8.56(1H,d), 8.54(1H,dd), 8.43(1H,d), 8.38(1H,s), 8.34(1H,dd), 8.21(1H,d), 7.99(1H,dd), 7.90(1H,s).

50

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3450, 1680, 1540, 1320.

55

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5\text{S}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	53.77	3.10	11.76	8.97

(continued)

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>5</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Found values	54.09	3.44	11.46	8.85

## Example 144

10 5-(5-Chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline

According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isoquinolinethiol 500 mg (3.1 mmol), DMF 10 ml, potassium carbonate 700 mg (5.1 mmol) and 4-chloro-2-fluoronitrobenzene 800 mg (5.0 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, and 5-(5-chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 910 mg (92.7%) was obtained.

15

Melting point: 151-153 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 317 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.49(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 8.34(1H,d), 8.30(1H,dd), 7.92(1H,d), 7.88(1H,dd), 7.44(1H,dd), 6.33(1H,d).

20

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1580, 1560, 1510, 1330, 860, 820.

25

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>9</sub> CIN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.88	2.86	8.84	10.12
Found values	56.85	2.87	8.85	10.11

30

## Example 145

5-[5-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline

35 According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-(5-chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 630 mg (2.0 mmol), DMF 5 ml, potassium carbonate 300 mg (2.2 mmol) and imidazole 140 mg (2.1 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 3 hours, and 5-[5-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 340 mg (49.0%) was obtained.

Melting point: 178-188 °C

40 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 349 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.45(1H,d), 8.52(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.40(1H,d), 8.29(1H,dd), 7.92(1H,d), 7.85(1H,dd), 7.77(1H,dd), 7.65(1H,dd), 7.10(1H,dd), 6.95(1H,dd), 6.52(1H,d).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1580, 1500, 1330, 1300.

45

## Example 146

5-(5-Chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline

50 According to the method in Example 7 (b), 5-(5-chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfonyl)isoquinoline 160 mg (62.3%) was obtained from 5-(5-chloro-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl)isoquinoline 230 mg (0.7 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 900 mg (1.5 mmol).

Melting point: 162-168 °C

55 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 349 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) $\delta$  : 9.54(1H,s), 8.70(1H,d), 8.61(1H,d), 8.52(1H,dd), 8.51(1H,s), 8.26(1H,d), 8.10-8.15(2H,m), 7.97(1H,dd).Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3100, 1540, 1370, 1330, 1160, 600.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>15</sub> H <sub>9</sub> CIN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	51.00	2.71	7.93	9.08
Found values	50.74	2.49	7.58	9.16

10

**Example 147****5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline**

15 According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isoquinolinethiol 360 mg (2.2 mmol), DMF 9 ml, potassium carbonate 600 mg (4.3 mmol) and 1-(4-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-1H-imidazole 420 mg (2.0 mmol) was stirred at 100 °C for 2.5 hours, and 5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 680 mg (97.6%) was obtained.

Melting point: 187-189 °C

20 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 349 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.47(1H,s), 8.56(1H,dd), 8.41(1H,d), 8.30(1H,s), 8.29(1H,d), 7.93(1H,d), 7.86(1H,dd), 7.79(1H,s), 7.72(1H,dd), 7.09(1H,s), 6.58(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1520, 1340, 1320, 1250.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.06	3.47	16.08	9.20
Found values	61.87	3.52	16.36	8.84

**Example 148****5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline**

According to the method in Example 7 (b), 5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfonyl]isoquinoline 140 mg (66.0%) was obtained from 5-[4-(1H-1-imidazolyl)-2-nitrophenylsulfanyl]isoquinoline 200 mg (0.6 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 700 mg (1.1 mmol).

Melting point: 243-245 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 381 (M+1)

45 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.52(1H,s), 8.69(1H,d), 8.61(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.50-8.53(3H,m), 8.30(1H,d), 8.24(1H,dd), 7.99(1H,d), 7.97(1H,dd), 7.16(1H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3100, 1610, 1550, 1160, 1130, 620.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	56.84	3.18	14.73	8.43
Found values	56.78	3.24	15.02	8.12

## Example 149

## 5-[(4-Phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfanyl}isoquinoline

5 According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isoquinolinethiol 340 mg (2.0 mmol), DMF 10 ml, potassium carbonate 550 mg (4.3 mmol) and 1-chloro-(4-phenylsulfonyl)benzene 500 mg (2.0 mmol) was stirred at 140°C for 3 hours, and 5-[(4-phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfanyl}isoquinoline 710 mg (95.5%) was obtained.

10 Melting point: 189-191 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 378 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.43(1H,s), 8.53(1H,d), 8.34(1H,d), 8.15(1H,d), 7.87-7.91(3H,m), 7.77-7.86(3H,m), 7.65(1H,dd), 7.58(2H,dd), 7.15(2H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1580, 1310, 1160, 1080, 820, 615, 565.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>15</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> )			
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.82	4.01	16.99
Found values	66.76	3.84	17.13

25

## Example 150

## 5-[(4-Phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}isoquinoline

30 According to the method in Example 7 (b), 5-[(4-phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}isoquinoline 410 mg (75.9%) was obtained from 5-[(4-phenylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfanyl}isoquinoline 500 mg (1.3 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 5 ml and OXONE (trademark) 1.63 g (2.7 mmol).

Melting point: 192-195 °C

35

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 410 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.46(1H,s), 8.72(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.55(1H,d), 8.24-8.27(3H,m), 8.15(1H,d), 7.94-7.97(3H,m), 7.69(1H,dd), 7.60(2H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1320, 1160, 620, 580.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>15</sub> NO <sub>4</sub> S <sub>2</sub> ·1/16H <sub>2</sub> O)			
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	61.43	3.71	15.62
Found values	61.64	4.00	15.45

45

## Example 151

## 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine

55 According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isoquinolinethiol 300 mg (1.9 mmol), DMF 10 ml, potassium carbonate 520 mg (3.7 mmol) and 2-amino-6-chloro-3-nitropyridine 300 mg (1.9 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes, and 6-(5-isquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine 460 mg (86.7%) was obtained.

Melting point: 224-227 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 299 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.45(1H,dd), 8.59(1H,dd), 8.38(1H,d), 8.24(1H,dd), 8.07(1H,d), 7.99(1H,brs), 7.94(1H,d), 7.82(1H,dd), 5.84(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3470, 1620, 1560, 1340, 1250.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	55.53	3.49	18.50	10.59
Found values	55.37	3.27	18.40	10.84

### Example 152

#### 20 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine

According to the method in Example 7 (b), 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine 210 mg (66.0%) was obtained from 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine 200 mg (0.7 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 620 mg (1.0 mmol).

25 Melting point: 208-212 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 331 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.68(1H,s), 8.76(1H,dd), 8.71(1H,d), 8.69(1H,d), 8.65(1H,d), 8.60(1H,d), 8.10(1H,brs), 8.06(1H,dd), 7.52(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 1630, 1340, 1260, 1120, 600.

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>10</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S.2/3H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	42.49	2.89	14.16	13.51
Found values	42.55	3.00	14.14	13.39

### Example 153

#### 45 6-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2,3-pyridinediamine

According to the method in Example 3, 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2,3-pyridinediamine 250 mg (97.7%) was obtained from 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-3-nitro-2-pyridylamine 300 mg (1.0 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 5 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 800 mg (3.5 mmol).

50 Melting point: 198-199 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 269 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.32(1H,d), 8.53(1H,d), 8.02(1H,d), 7.99(1H,d), 7.66(1H,d), 7.60(1H,dd), 6.63(1H,d), 6.34(1H,d), 5.68(2H,s), 4.88(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3420, 1620, 1460.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.66	4.51	20.88	11.95
Found values	62.83	4.72	20.72	12.02

10

## Example 154

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1(3)H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine

15 According to the method in Example 91, 5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-1(3)H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine 150 mg (65.5%) was obtained from 6-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2,3-pyridinediamine 200 mg (0.8 mmol), acetic acid 0.3 ml and 6N hydrochloric acid 4.5 ml.

Melting point: 189-193 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 293 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.39(1H,s), 8.51(1H,d), 8.26(1H,d), 8.10(1H,d), 7.97(1H,d), 7.76(1H,d), 7.72(1H,d), 6.86(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1400, 1260, 830.

25

30

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	65.23	4.19	19.02	10.88
Found values	65.12	4.51	18.91	10.65

## 35 Example 155

## 7-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazolinone

40 According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isooquinolinethiol 150 mg (0.9 mmol), DMF 5 ml, potassium carbonate 250 mg (1.8 mmol) and 7-chloro-2-methyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazolinone 200 mg (0.8 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, and 7-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazolinone 260 mg (83.7%) was obtained.

Melting point: >270 °C

45 Mass spectrometry (m/z): 365 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.48(1H,s), 8.83(1H,s), 8.54(1H,d), 8.44(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 7.95(1H,d), 7.88(1H,dd), 6.37(1H,s), 2.18(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1700, 1600, 1360, 1340.

50

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	57.90	3.51	15.01	8.59
Found values	57.83	3.15	15.35	8.42

## Example 156

## 7-(5-Isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazolinone

5 According to the method in Example 7 (b), 7-(5-isooquinolylsulfonyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazolinone 80 mg (58.2%) was obtained from 7-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-6-nitro-3,4-dihydro-4-quinazolinone 120 mg (0.3 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 1.5 ml and OXONE (trademark) 400 mg (0.7 mmol).

10 Melting point: >270 °C

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.53(1H,s), 8.68(1H,d), 8.62(1H,d), 8.61(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.38(1H,s), 8.21(1H,d), 7.98(1H,dd), 2.42(3H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1690, 1610, 1540, 1360, 1340, 1130.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>5</sub> S·1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	53.93	3.14	13.98	8.00
Found values	53.70	3.18	13.61	8.16

## Example 157

25

## 5-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrobenzonitrile

According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isooquinolinethiol 1.20 g (7.4 mmol), DMF 40 ml, potassium carbonate 2.00 g (14.5 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-nitrobenzonitrile 1.30 g (7.1 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, and 5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrobenzonitrile 2.14 g (97.8%) was obtained.

Melting point: 177-180 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 308 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

35 δ : 9.47(1H,s), 8.58(1H,d), 8.41(1H,d), 8.26(1H,dd), 8.15(1H,d), 7.93(1H,d), 7.91(1H,d), 7.85(1H,dd), 7.20(1H,dd). Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 2030, 1560, 1515, 1330.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	62.53	2.95	13.67	10.43
Found values	62.36	2.94	13.75	10.47

## Example 158

50

## 2-Amino-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile

According to the method in Example 3, 2-amino-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile 220 mg (49.2%) was obtained from 5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-2-nitrobenzonitrile 500 mg (1.6 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 15 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 1.30 g (5.8 mmol).

55

Melting point: 197-201 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 278 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.33(1H,d), 8.58(1H,d), 7.98-8.02(2H,m), 7.56-7.63(2H,m), 7.41(1H,d), 7.39(1H,d), 6.84(1H,d), 6.47(2H,s).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3450, 2200, 1650, 1500, 1260.

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{16}H_{11}N_3S$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	69.29	4.00	15.15	11.56
Found values	68.92	3.97	15.09	11.49

### Example 159

#### 7-(5-Isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-acrydinylamine

A mixture of 2-amino-5-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)benzonitrile 150 mg (0.5 mmol), cyclohexanone 1 ml and zinc chloride 75 mg (0.5 mmol) was stirred overnight at 100 °C. To the reaction mixture, 0.5 N sodium hydroxide was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from methanol-ether, and 7-(5-isooquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-acrydinylamine 58 mg (30.0%) was obtained.

Melting point: 248-254 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 358 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.35(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.51(1H,d), 8.08(1H,d), 8.05(1H,d), 7.55-7.62(3H,m), 7.32(1H,dd), 6.47(2H,s), 2.80(2H,dd), 2.52(2H,dd), 1.79(4H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 3460, 1650, 1560, 1480, 1370, 810.

Element analysis values (calculated as $C_{22}H_{19}N_3S \cdot 1/4H_2O$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	S(%)	
Theoretical values	73.00	5.43	8.86	
Found values	72.86	5.57	8.74	

### Example 160

#### 5-[(5-Nitro-2-pyridyl)-sulfanyl]isoquinoline

According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of 5-isooquinolinethiol 1.12 g (6.9 mmol), DMF 20 ml, potassium carbonate 1.92 g (13.9 mmol) and 2-chloro-5-nitropyridine 1.00 g (6.3 mmol) was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, and 5-[(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)-sulfanyl]isoquinoline 1.40 g (78.4%) was obtained.

Melting point: 115-117 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 284 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.46(1H,s), 9.11(1H,d), 8.57(1H,d), 8.40(1H,d), 8.32(1H,dd), 8.26(1H,dd), 7.91(1H,d), 7.84(1H,dd), 7.05(1H,d).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1590, 1570, 1510, 1350.

5

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	59.35	3.20	14.83	11.32
Found values	59.33	3.55	14.96	11.33

10

## Example 161

## 5-[(5-Nitro-2-pyridyl)-sulfonyl]isoquinoline

15 According to the method in Example 7 (b), 5-[(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)-sulfonyl]isoquinoline 50 mg (47.6%) was obtained from 5-[5-nitro-2-pyridyl]-sulfanyl)isoquinoline 100 mg (0.4 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 1 ml and OXONE (trademark) 430 mg (0.7 mmol).

20 Melting point: 186-190 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 316 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.49(1H,s), 9.34(1H,d), 8.89(1H,dd), 8.75(1H,dd), 8.66(1H,d), 8.65(1H,d), 8.61(1H,d), 8.30(1H,d), 7.99(1H,dd).

Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1600, 1530, 1360, 1310, 1160, 1100.

25

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	53.33	2.88	13.33	10.17
Found values	53.25	3.05	13.21	9.79

30

## Example 162

35

## N1-{4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-[(8-nitro-6-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]phenyl}propanamide

The following reference shows synthesis of starting materials for producing the title compounds.

40 Reference example 1:

## 4-Chloro-2-nitro-5-thiocyanatoaniline

A solution 8 ml of bromine 7.00 g in methanol was added dropwise to a suspension 8 ml of 4-chloro-2-nitroaniline

45 6.61g (38.3 mmol) and ammonium thiocyanate 7.00 g (92.0 mmol) in methanol, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and alkalized with 4N sodium hydroxide, and the precipitated crystals were filtered. The crystals were washed with water and with ether and dried under reduced pressure, and 4-chloro-2-nitro-5-thiocyanatoaniline 7.88 g (89.6%) was obtained.

50 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 8.41(1H,s), 7.91(2H,s), 7.30(1H,s).

## Reference example 2:

55 4-Chloro-2-nitro-5-thiocyanato-1,2-benzenediamine

4-Chloro-2-nitro-5-thiocyanatoaniline 7.85 g (34.2 mmol) was suspended in concentrated hydrochloric acid 25 ml, stannous chloride dihydrate 53.2 g (236 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5 hours.

4N sodium hydroxide was added to alkalinize, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography, and 4-chloro-2-nitro-5-thiocyanato-1,2-benzenediamine 3.55 g (52.0%) was obtained.

5

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 6.83(1H,s), 6.67(1H,s), 5.35(2H,s), 4.96(2H,s).

10

Reference example 3:

15

N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-thiocyanatophenyl]propanamide

20

Anhydrous propionic acid was added to a solution of 4-chloro-2-nitro-5-thiocyanato-1,2-benzenediamine 2.73 g (13.7 mmol) in pyridine, and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water, and the precipitates were collected and washed with water and with ether, N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-thiocyanatophenyl]propaneamide 4.07 g (95.6%) was obtained.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.46(2H,s), 8.06(1H,s), 8.01(1H,s), 2.37-2.42(4H,m), 1.07-1.10(6H,m).

25

Reference example 4:

N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-sulfanylphenyl]propanamide

30

Sodium borohydride 280 mg (6.6 mmol) was added to a DMF solution of N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-thiocyanatophenyl]propaneamide 2.00 g (6.4 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water, acidified with 1N hydrochloric acid, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure, and N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-sulfanylphenyl]propanamide 1.40 g (76.2 %) was obtained.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.24(1H,s), 9.22(1H,s), 7.73(1H,s), 7.66(1H,s), 5.77(1H,s), 2.33-2.36(4H,m), 1.05-1.09(6H,m).

35

According to the method in Example 10, a mixture of N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-sulfanylphenyl]propanamide 500 mg (1.7 mmol), DMF 17 ml, potassium carbonate 480 mg (3.5 mmol) and 5-chloro-8-nitroisoquinoline 360 mg (1.7 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, and N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-[(8-nitro-6-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]phenyl]propaneamide 660 mg (83.2%) was obtained.

40

Melting point: 197-199 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 459 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.89(1H,s), 9.47(1H,s), 9.44(1H,s), 8.81(1H,d), 8.37(1H,d), 8.21(1H,d), 8.11(1H,s), 7.90(1H,s), 7.27(1H,d), 2.42(4H,q), 1.10(3H,t), 1.04(3H,t).

45

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1700, 1660, 1520, 1380.

50

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>21</sub> H <sub>19</sub> CIN <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	54.96	4.17	12.21	6.99
Found values	54.96	4.22	12.17	6.81

55

## Example 163

**6(5)-Chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

5 According to the method in Example 72, 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 420 mg (78.2%) was obtained from N1-[4-chloro-2-(ethylcarboxamide)-5-[(8-nitro-6-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]phenyl]propanamide 640 mg (1.4 mmol) and 6N hydrochloric acid 25 ml.

10 Melting point: 133-137 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 385 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.89(1H,s), 8.80(1H,d), 8.27(1H,d), 8.23(1H,d), 7.92(1H,s), 7.87(1H,s), 7.01(1H,d), 2.87(2H,q), 1.32(3H,t). Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1520, 1320, 1270, 850.

15

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>13</sub> ClN <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	53.67	3.75	13.92	7.96
Found values	53.56	3.85	13.95	8.00

## 25 Example 164

**6(5)-Chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

30 According to the method in Example 7 (b), 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 150 mg (67.4%) was obtained from 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfanyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 200 mg (0.5 mmol), concentrated sulfuric acid 2 ml and OXONE (trademark) 640 mg (1.0 mmol).

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 417 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

δ : 9.69(1H,s), 8.84(1H,d), 8.72(1H,d), 8.68(1H,s), 8.56(1H,d), 8.29(1H,d), 7.67(1H,s), 2.90(2H,q), 1.32(3H,t). Infrared absorption spectrum ν<sub>max</sub> (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1620, 1540, 1320, 1140, 820.

40

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>18</sub> H <sub>13</sub> ClN <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S.1/2H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	50.77	3.31	13.13	7.53
Found values	50.73	3.45	12.99	7.25

## 45 Example 165

**2-Cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole**

50 According to the method in Example 91, 2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 410 mg (65.6%) was obtained from 4-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-nitro-1,2-benzenediamine 500 mg (1.6 mmol), 6N hydrochloric acid 20 ml and cyclopentylcarboxylic acid 1.83 g (16.0 mmol).

55

Melting point: 234-238 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 391 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.52(1H,d), 8.39(1H,s), 8.35(1H,d), 8.16(1H,d), 7.94(1H,d), 7.81(1H,dd), 3.22(1H,tt), 1.96-2.01(2H,m), 1.58-1.82(2H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1630, 1510, 1460, 1310, 830.

5

10

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 1/4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	63.86	4.72	14.19	8.12
Found values	63.93	4.70	14.09	8.35

15 Example 166

#### 6(5)-Chloro-2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, 6(5)-chloro-2-cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 3.50 g (50.6%) was obtained as powder from 4-chloro-5-(5-isoquinolylsulfanyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 5.49 g (18.2 mmol), 6N hydrochloric acid 60 ml and cyclopentylcarboxylic acid 3.69 g (32.3 mmol).

Melting point: 228-230 °C

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 380 (M+1)

25 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.39(1H,s), 8.57(1H,d), 8.15(1H,d), 8.00(1H,d), 7.65-7.71(3H,m), 7.17(1H,s), 1.62-2.01(8H,m).

Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 1450, 830.

30

35

Element analysis values (calculated as $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{18}\text{ClN}_3\text{S}$ )				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.39	4.78	11.06	8.44
Found values	66.47	4.91	11.18	8.58

#### Example 167

#### 40 2-(Cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 91, 2-(cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 2.96 g (75.5%) was obtained from 5-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1,2-benzenediamine 3.00 g (10.0 mmol), cyclopentylacetic acid 5.0 ml (39.9 mmol) and 6N hydrochloric acid 50 ml.

45

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 392 (M+1)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

$\delta$  : 9.43(1H,s), 8.67(1H,d), 8.63(1H,d), 8.47(1H,d), 8.43(1H,d), 8.16(1H,s), 7.92(1H,dd), 7.72(1H,dd), 7.61(1H,d), 2.80(2H,d), 2.29-2.35(1H,m), 1.45-1.69(6H,m), 1.19-1.23(2H,m).

50 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1620, 1310, 1130, 630.

55

Element analysis values (calculated as C <sub>22</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S.1/4H <sub>2</sub> O)				
	C(%)	H(%)	N(%)	S(%)
Theoretical values	66.72	5.47	10.61	8.10
Found values	66.65	5.75	10.39	8.19

## Example 168

## 2-(Cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 52 (b), 2-(cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 520 mg (17.3%) was obtained from 2-(cyclopentylmethyl)-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 2.70 g (6.9 mmol), fuming nitric acid 2.5 ml and concentrated sulfuric acid 25 ml.

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 437 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.71(1H,s), 8.72(1H,d), 8.66(1H,d), 8.61(1H,s), 8.54(1H,dd), 8.31(1H,d), 8.01(1H,dd), 2.95(1H,d), 2.37-2.40(1H,m), 1.50-1.74(6H,m), 1.23-1.27(2H,m).  
 Infrared absorption spectrum  $\nu_{\text{max}}$  (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 1550, 1350, 1140.

## Example 169

## 6(5)-Chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-amino-5-isoquinolyl)sulfonyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

According to the method in Example 3, 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-amino-5-isoquinolyl)sulfonyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 55 mg (16.9%) was obtained from 6(5)-chloro-2-ethyl-5(6)-[(8-nitro-5-isoquinolyl)sulfonyl]-1H-benzo[d]imidazole 350 mg (0.8 mmol), concentrated hydrochloric acid 10 ml and stannous chloride dihydrate 1.02 g (4.5 mmol).

Mass spectrometry (m/z): 387 (M+1)  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  
 $\delta$  : 9.52(1H,s), 8.50(1H,s), 8.38(1H,d), 8.33(1H,d), 7.91(1H,d), 7.57(1H,s), 7.48(2H,s), 2.88(2H,q), 1.32(3H,t).

## Example 170

## Suppressive effect on colchicine-induced neuronal cell death

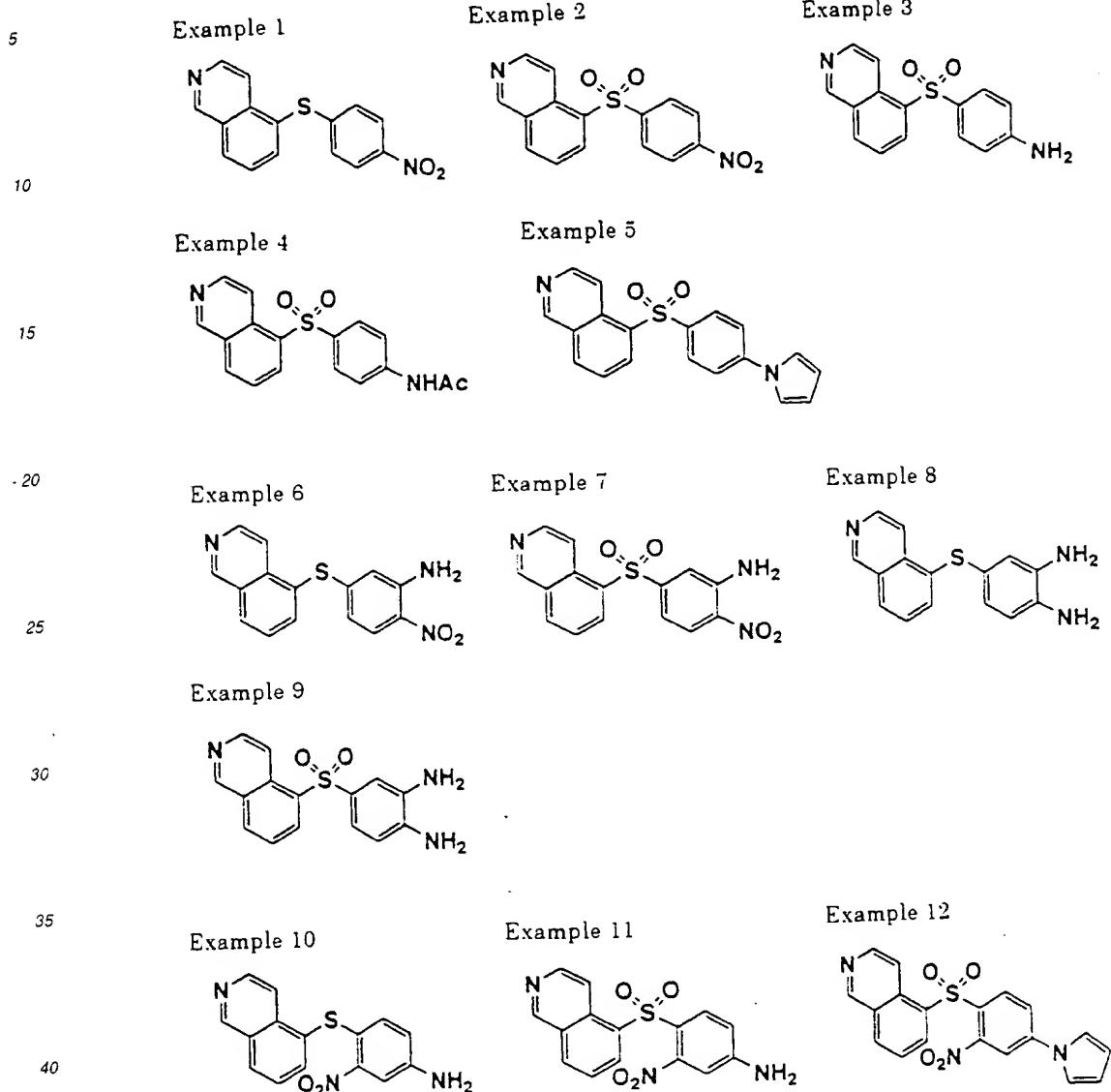
To examine the possible effect on neuronal apoptosis, we estimated suppressive effect by using a model of colchicine-induced neuronal cell death (Nakagawa-Yagi, Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, Vol.199, pp807-817 (1994)) to study the effect for neuron apoptosis. Human neuroblastoma SH-SY5Y cells ( $3 \times 10^5$ /60mm culture dish) were respectively poured into Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium containing 10% fetal calf serum, and retinoic acid (10  $\mu$ M) was added the next day to cultivate for 5 days. Five days later, the medium was changed to Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium containing 10% fetal calf serum and compounds of the present invention. After culturing for 30 min, colchicine (1  $\mu$ M) was added and cultured for 3 days. Cell death was quantified by the release of LDH (lactate dehydrogenase) into the culture medium solution. The results were shown in Figure 1. Data are expressed as a percent inhibition for the amount of LDH release induced by colchicine. By adding the compounds of the present invention, it was confirmed that neuronal cell death was remarkably inhibited.

## Example 171

## Suppressive effect on 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA)-inducing neuronal cell death

Data were obtained using 6-OHDA (200  $\mu$ M) instead of colchicine in Example 170. The results were shown in Figures 2-4. Data are expressed as a percent inhibition for the amount of LDH release induced by 6-OHDA. By adding the

compounds of the present invention, it was confirmed that neuronal cell death was remarkably inhibited.  
In the following, the compound of the present invention in Examples are shown by formulas.

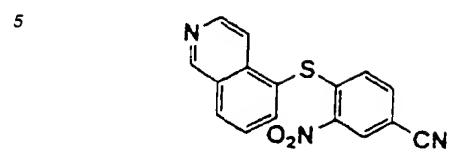


45

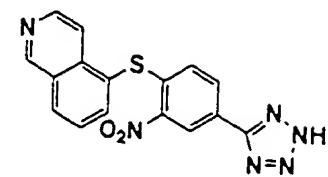
50

55

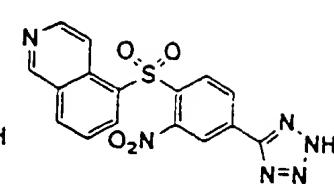
Example 13



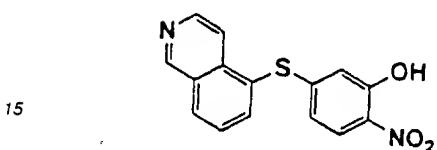
Example 14



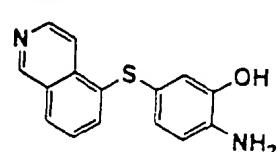
Example 15



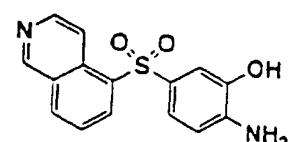
Example 16



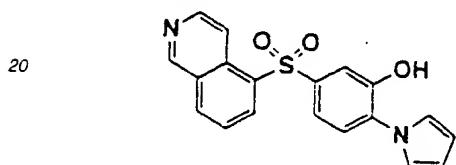
Example 17



Example 18



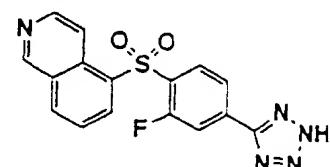
Example 19



Example 20



Example 21



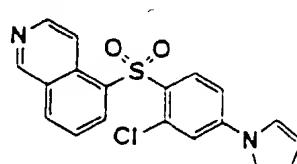
Example 22



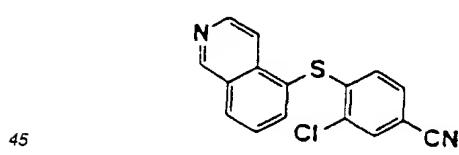
Example 23



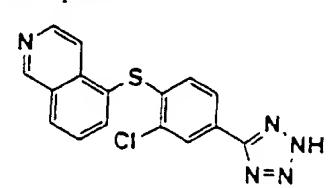
Example 24



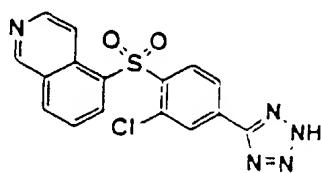
Example 25



Example 26



Example 27

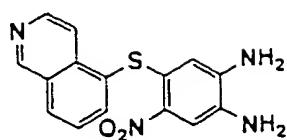


50

55

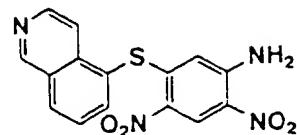
Example 28

5



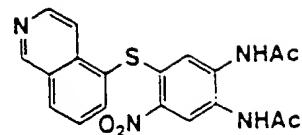
Example 29

10



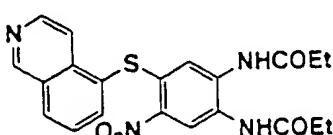
Example 30

15



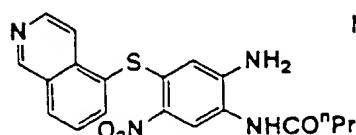
Example 31

20



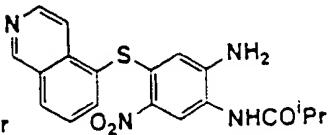
Example 32

25



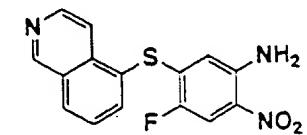
Example 33

30



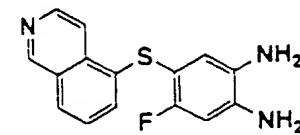
Example 34

20



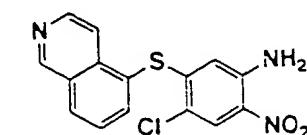
Example 35

25



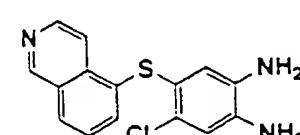
Example 36

25



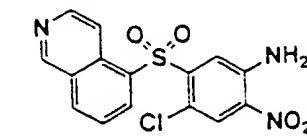
Example 37

30



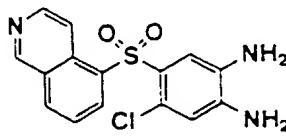
Example 38

35



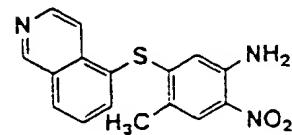
Example 39

40



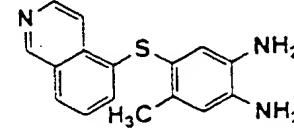
Example 40

45



Example 41

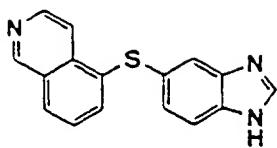
50



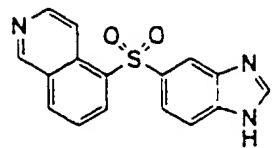
55

55

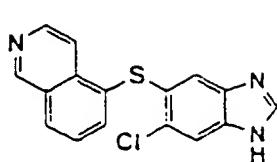
Example 42



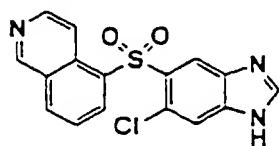
Example 43



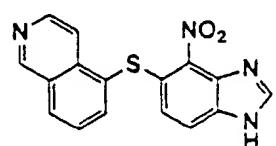
Example 44



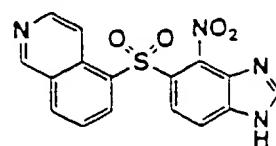
Example 45



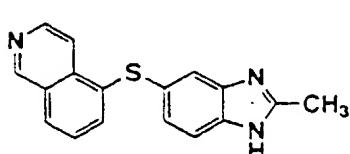
Example 46



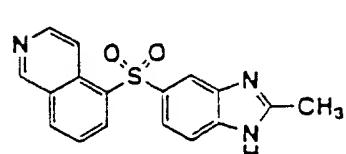
Example 47



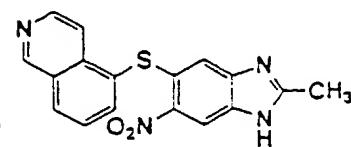
Example 48



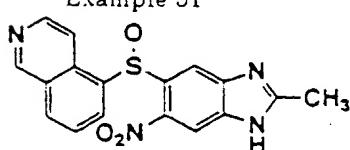
Example 49



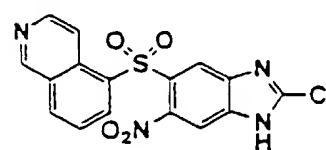
Example 50



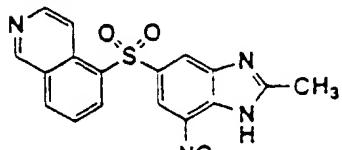
Example 51



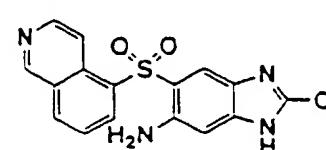
Example 52



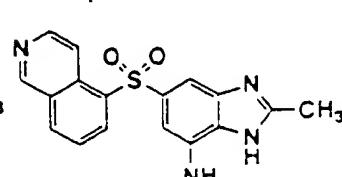
Example 52



Example 53



Example 54



5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

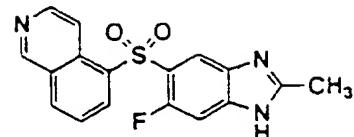
50

55

Example 55

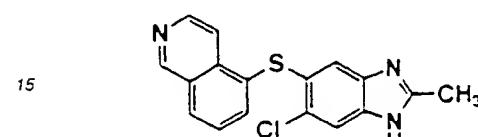


Example 56

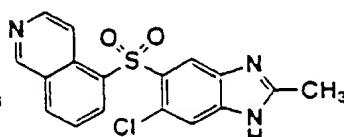


10

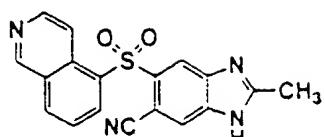
Example 57



Example 58



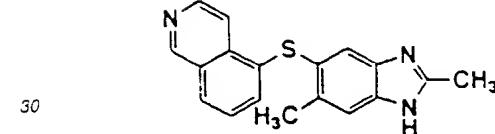
Example 59



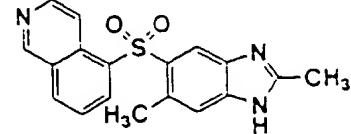
20

25

Example 60

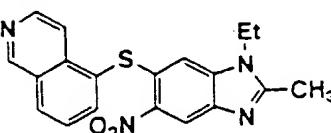


Example 61

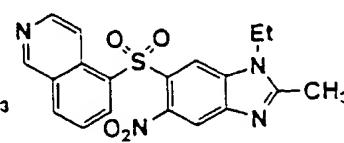


35

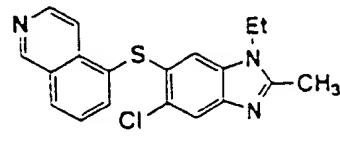
Example 62



Example 63

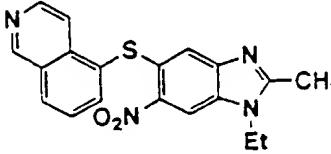


Example 64

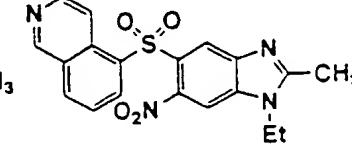


40

Example 65

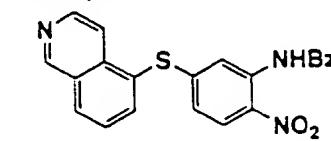


Example 66

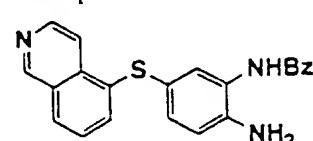


45

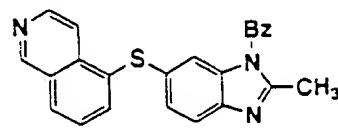
Example 67



Example 68



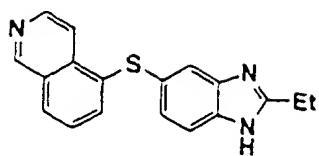
Example 69



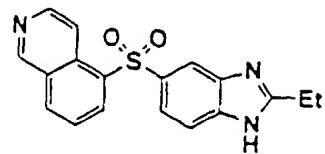
50

55

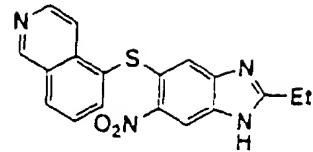
Example 70



Example 71



Example 72



5

10

15

20

25

30

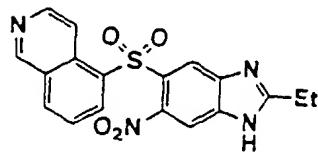
35

40

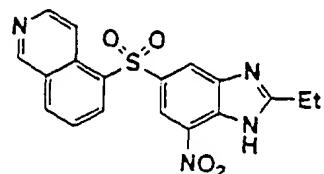
45

50

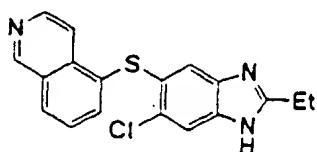
Example 73



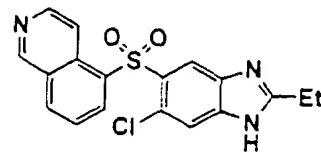
Example 73



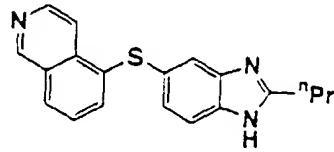
Example 74



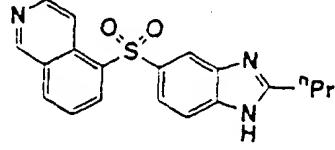
Example 75



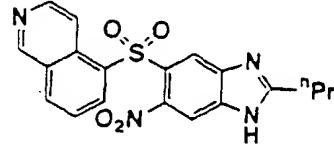
Example 76



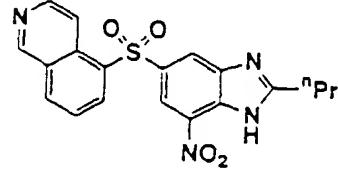
Example 77



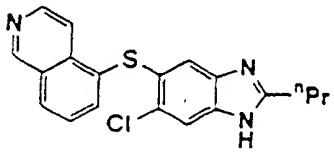
Example 78



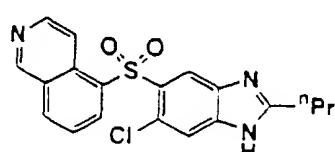
Example 78



Example 79



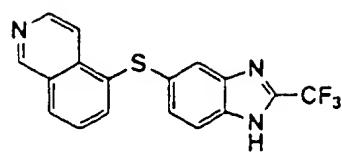
Example 80



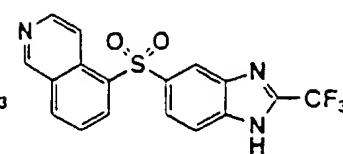
55



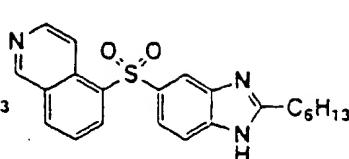
Example 89



Example 90



Example 91



5

10

15

20

25

30

40

45

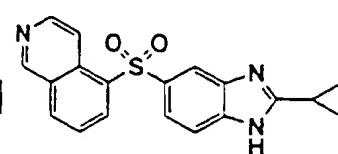
50

55

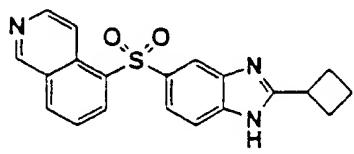
Example 92



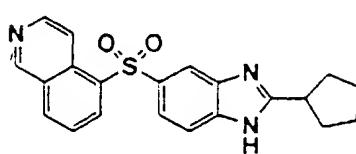
Example 93



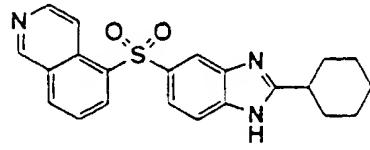
Example 94



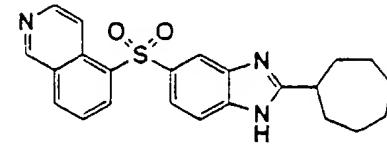
Example 95



Example 96



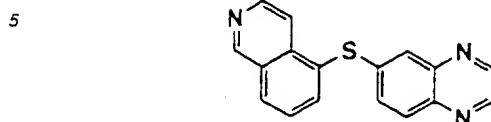
Example 97



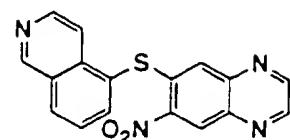
35



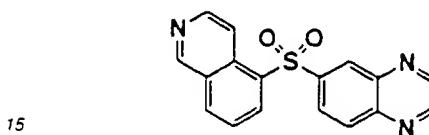
Example 110



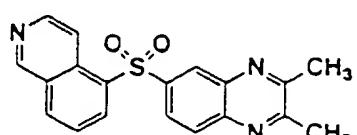
Example 111



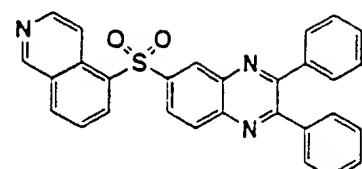
10 Example 112



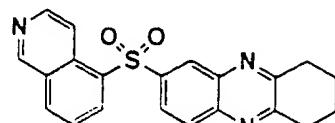
Example 113



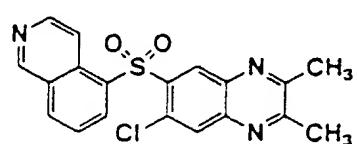
Example 114



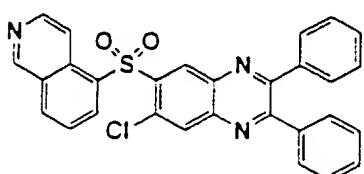
Example 115



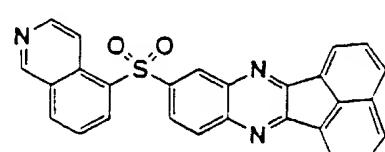
Example 116



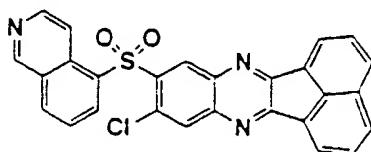
Example 117



Example 118



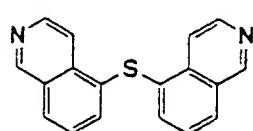
Example 119



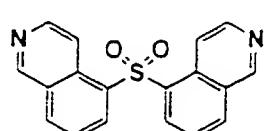
Example 120



40 Example 121



Example 122

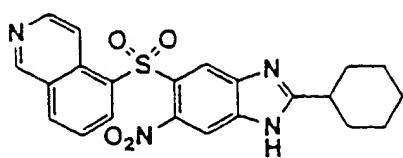


50

55

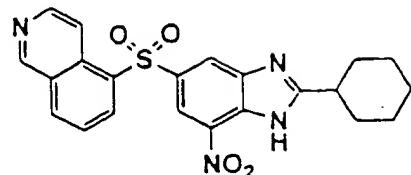
Example 123

5



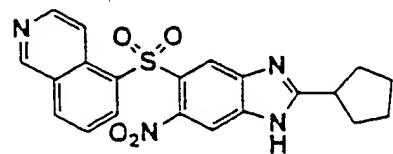
10

Example 123



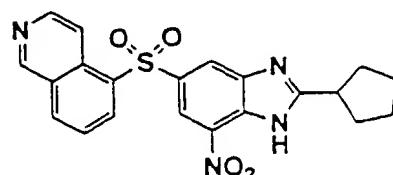
Example 124

15



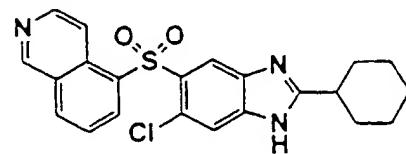
20

Example 124



25

Example 125



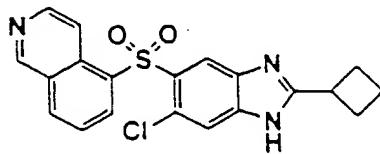
Example 126



30

Example 127

35



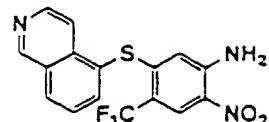
40

45

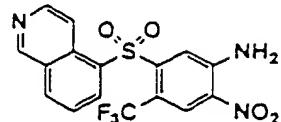
50

55

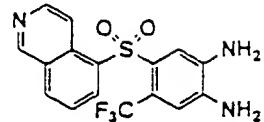
Example 128



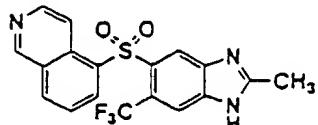
Example 129



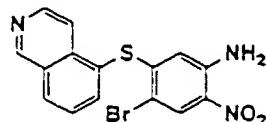
Example 130



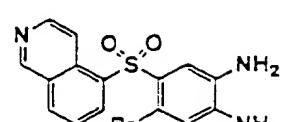
Example 131



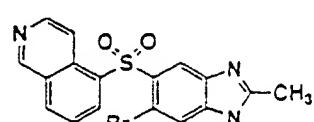
Example 132



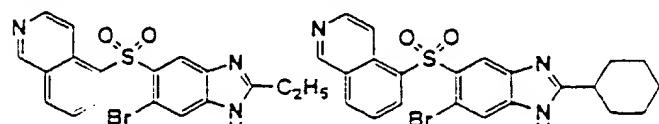
Example 133



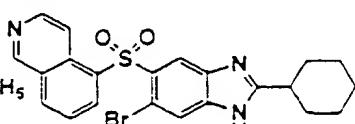
Example 134



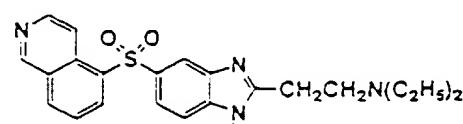
Example 135



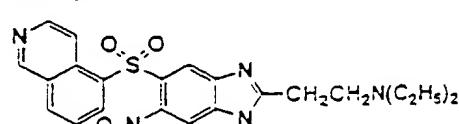
Example 136



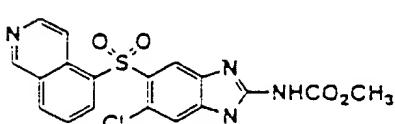
Example 137



Example 138



Example 139



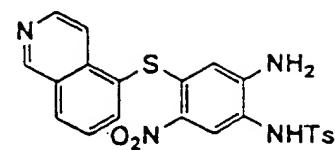
45

50

55

Example 140

5



Example 141

10

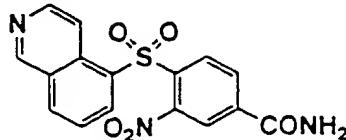


Example 142

15



Example 143



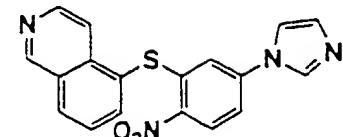
Example 144

20

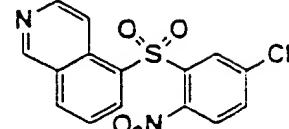


Example 145

25

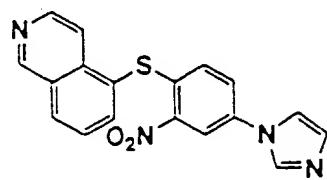


Example 146



Example 147

30

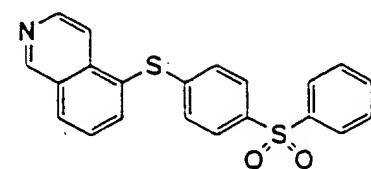


Example 148



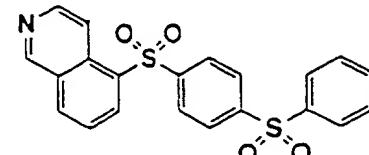
Example 149

35



Example 150

40

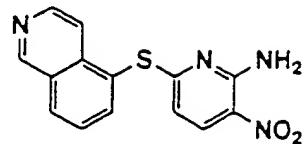


45

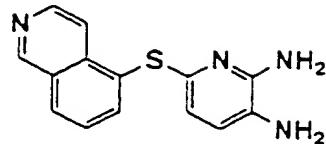
50

55

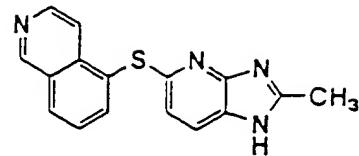
Example 151



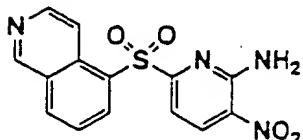
Example 153



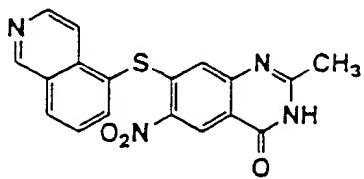
Example 154



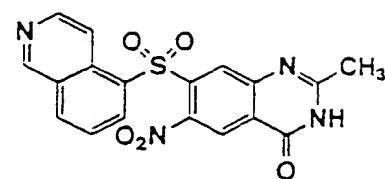
Example 152



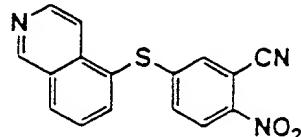
Example 155



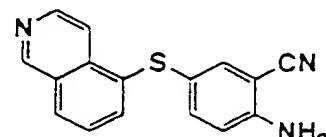
Example 156



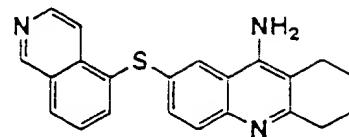
Example 157



Example 158



Example 159



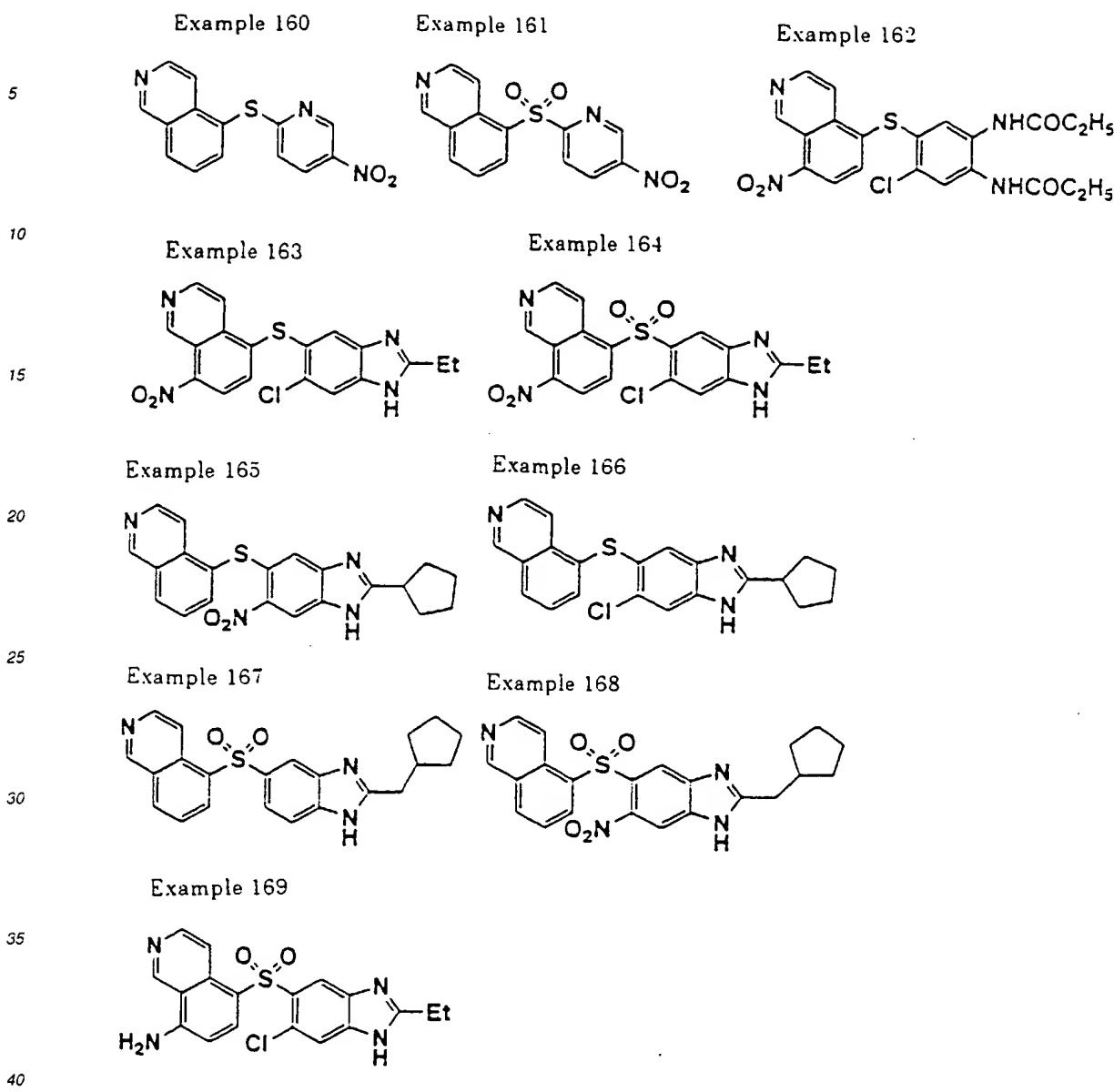
35

40

45

50

55



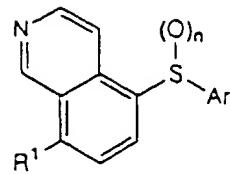
45 Industrial Applicability

As shown in the above results, new isoquinoline derivatives and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts can be provided by the present invention. The new isoquinoline derivatives and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the present invention have inhibitory activity on neuronal cell death (apoptotic cell death-type) caused by excessive apoptosis in a nervous system and they are useful for prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative disorders such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's chorea and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, cerebral ischemic injury such as stroke, and peripheral neuropathy in diabetes mellitus.

## **Claims**

55 1. A new isoquinoline derivative and pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt thereof represented by the following general formula (I).

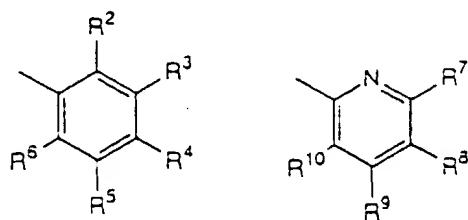
5



10 wherein Ar shows an aromatic ring or a heterocycle which may be substituted, n shows 0, 1 or 2, and R<sup>1</sup> shows a substituted group selected from hydrogen, nitro and amino.

15 2. A new isoquinoline derivative and pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt thereof as claimed in claim 1, wherein Ar is selected from following aromatic ring:

20



25

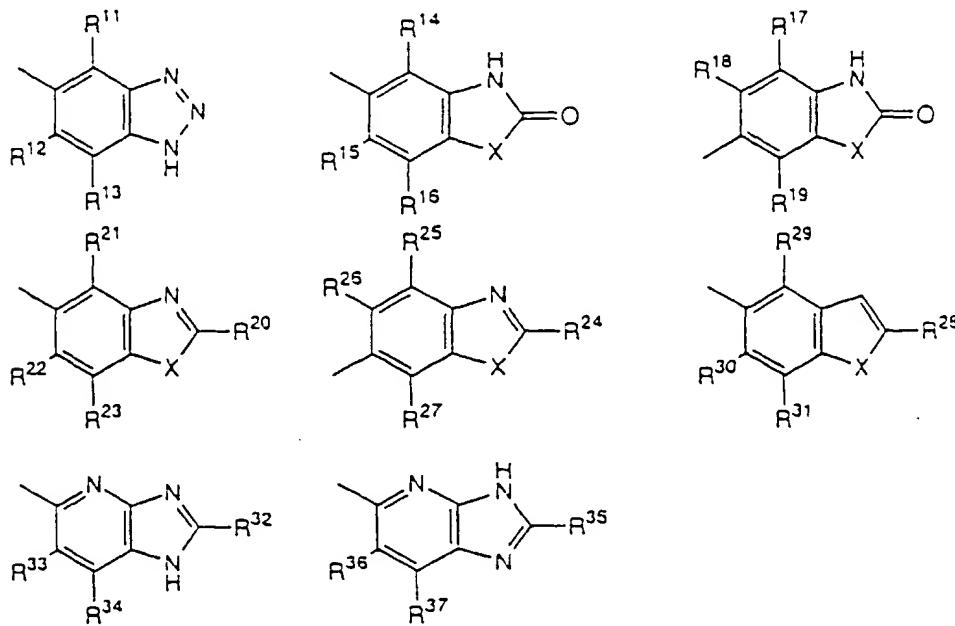
wherein R<sup>2</sup>-R<sup>10</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, nitro, amino, lower alkyl amide, aryl amide, lower alkyl amino, aryl amino, aralkyl amino, carbamoyl, hydroxy, cyano, lower alkyl substituted by halogen, aryl sulfonyl, aryl sulfonamide, imidazol, tetrazole, pyrrole, and halogen atom; in the above, a lower alkyl means a straight or branched alkyl group having any one of 1 to 6 carbon atoms; halogen means fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine; aryl means a phenyl group which may be substituted; aralkyl means a phenyl lower alkyl group which may be substituted.

30

35 3. A new isoquinoline derivative and pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt thereof as claimed in claim 1, wherein Ar is selected from following bicyclic compounds:

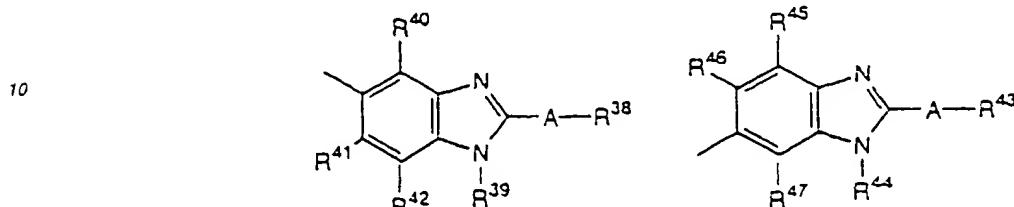
35

40



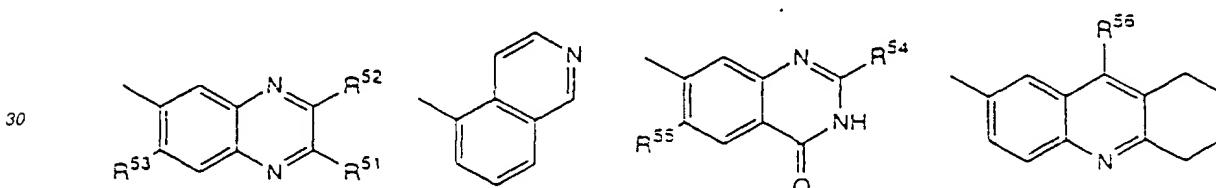
wherein X shows NH, O or S, R<sup>11</sup>-R<sup>37</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkyl substituted by halogen atom, aryl, aralkyl, nitro, amino, cyano and halogen atom.

4. A new isoquinoline derivative and pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt thereof as claimed in claim 1, wherein Ar is selected from following benzimidazole group:



wherein R<sup>38</sup>-R<sup>47</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen atom, lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, lower alkyl substituted by halogen, aryl, aralkyl, nitro, -NR<sup>48</sup>R<sup>49</sup>, -NHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>50</sup>, hydroxy, cyano and halogen atom, A shows a substituted group selected from a single bond or lower alkylene, and R<sup>48</sup>-R<sup>50</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from hydrogen atom or lower alkyl; in the above, cycloalkyl means a cycloalkyl group having any one of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, and lower alkylene means a straight or branched alkylene group having any one of 1 to 6 carbon atoms.

5. A new isoquinoline derivative and pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt thereof as claimed in claim 1, wherein Ar may be substituted by the following groups.



35 wherein R<sup>51</sup>-R<sup>56</sup> show the same or different substituted groups selected from the group of hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkyl substituted by halogen atom, aryl, aralkyl, nitro, amino, cyano and halogen atom; R<sup>51</sup> and R<sup>52</sup> show substituted groups that may be formed a single ring or a polycyclic ring put together.

40

45

50

55

Fig. 1

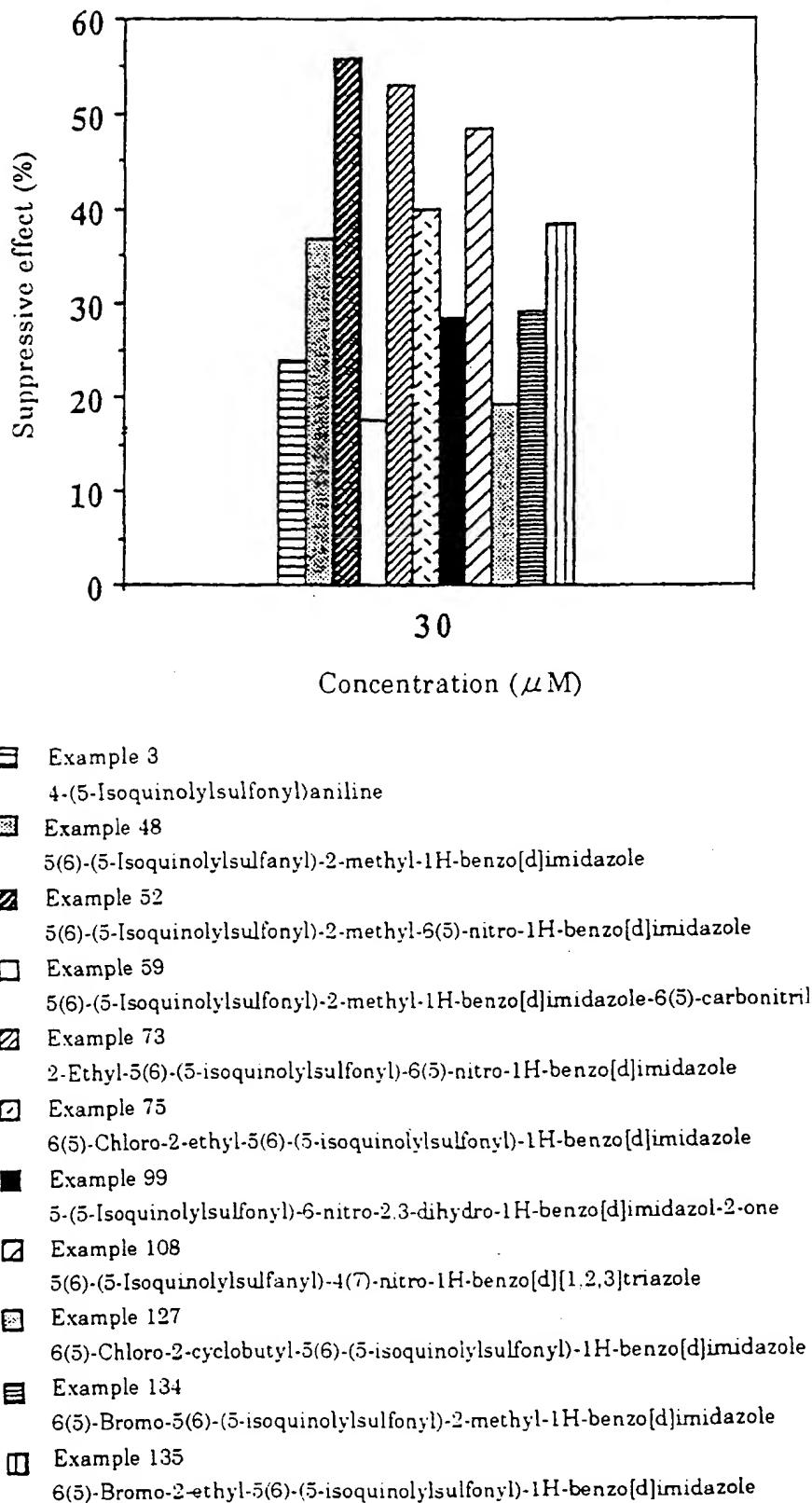


Fig. 2

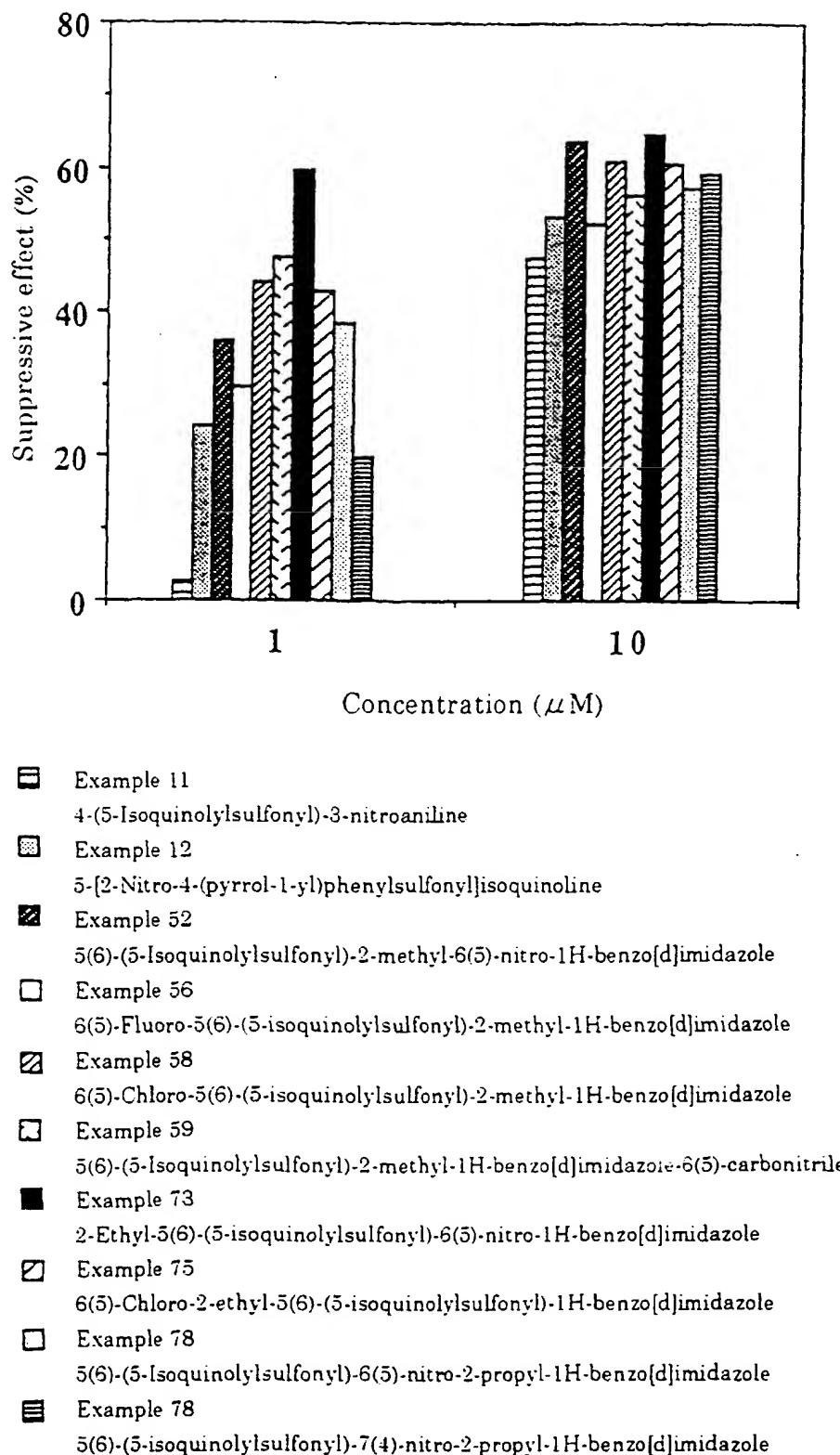
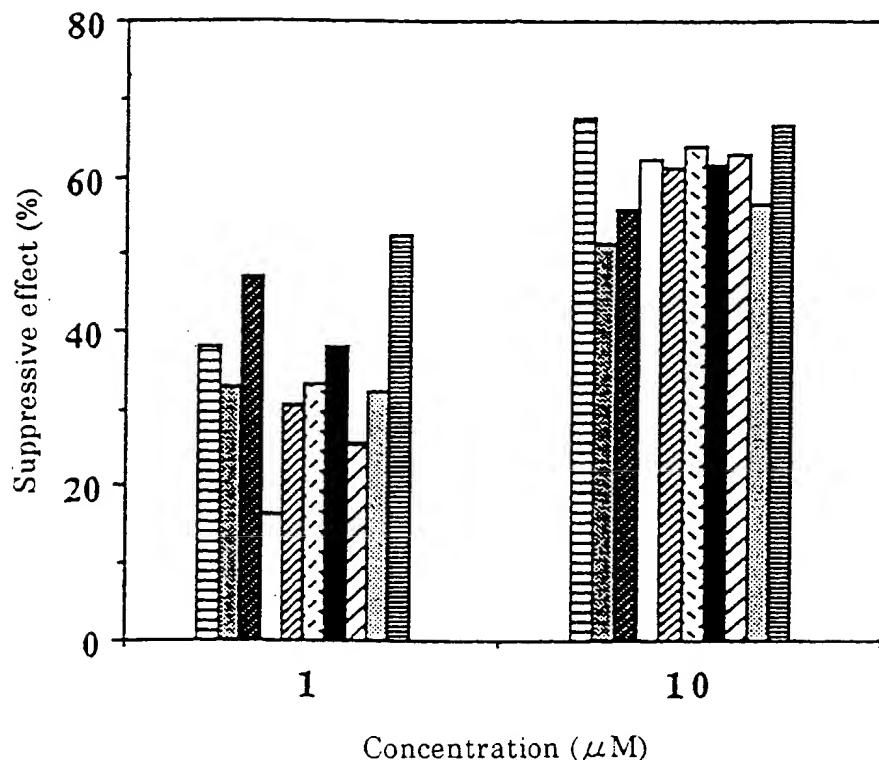
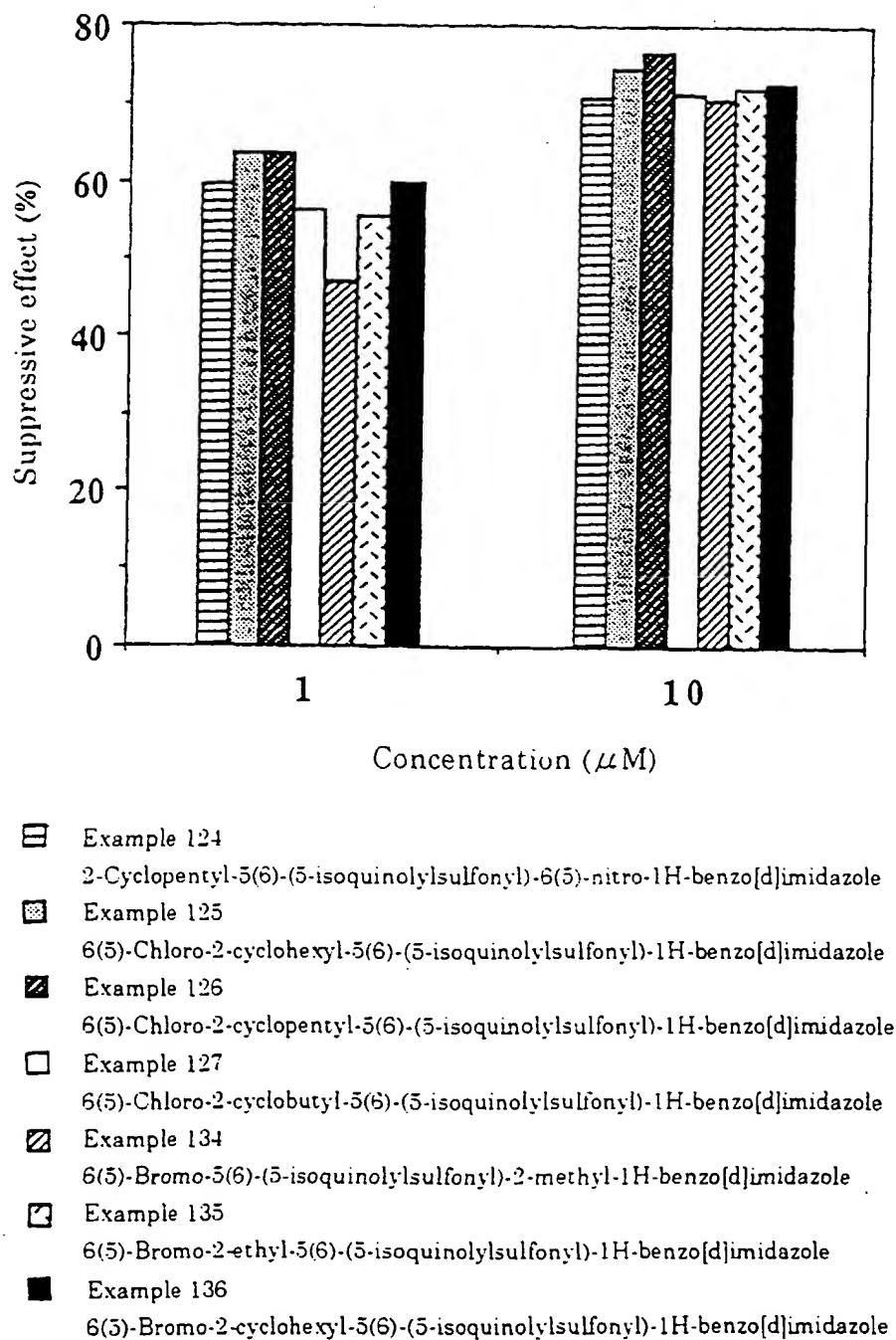


Fig. 3



- Example 80  
6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-propyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 82  
2-Isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 83  
2-Isopropyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 88  
6(5)-Chloro-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-2-phenyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 94  
2-Cyclobutyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 95  
2-Cyclopentyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 96  
2-Cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 97  
2-Cycloheptyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazole
- Example 114  
2,3-Diphenyl-6-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)quinoxaline
- Example 123  
2-Cyclohexyl-5(6)-(5-isoquinolylsulfonyl)-6(5)-nitro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole

Fig. 4



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/JP97/02765

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

Int. Cl<sup>6</sup> C07D217/02, 401/12, 413/12, 417/12 // A61K31/47, 31 // 495,  
31/505

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Int. Cl<sup>6</sup> C07D217/02, 401/12, 413/12, 417/12 // A61K31/47, 31 // 495,  
31/505

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

CAS ONLINE

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	JP, 6-507643, A (Rhone-Poulenc International Inc.), September 1, 1994 (01. 09. 94) & WO, 92/20642, A	1 - 4
A	JP, 50-36470, A (Shionogi & Co., Ltd.), April 5, 1975 (05. 04. 75) (Family: none)	1 - 4

 Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. See patent family annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
- "&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

October 6, 1997 (06. 10. 97)

Date of mailing of the international search report

October 14, 1997 (14. 10. 97)

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

Japanese Patent Office

Facsimile No.

Authorized officer

Telephone No.

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- BLACK BORDERS**
- IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- OTHER:** \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**

**This Page Blank (uspto)**